

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[LGDB Export](#)

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT3b](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 1	<b>Executive and council</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S
Vote 4 - Community and social services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Road transport	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Energy sources	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection	Vote 2	<b>Finance and administration</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corpora
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Property Services	2.7 - Property Services
	2.8	Security Services	2.8 - Security Services
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10	Valuation Service	2.10 - Valuation Service
	Vote 3	<b>Internal audit</b>	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	<b>Community and social services</b>	
	4.1	[Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlour
	4.3	Community Halls and Facilities	4.3 - Community Halls and Facilit
	4.4	Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Libraries and Archives
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.6	Literacy Programmes	4.6 - Literacy Programmes
	4.7	Disaster Management	4.7 - Disaster Management
	4.8	Animal Care and Diseases	4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases
	4.9	Child Care Facilities	4.9 - Child Care Facilities
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	<b>Sport and Recreation</b>	
	5.1	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.1 - Community Parks (including
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	Recreational Facilities	5.3 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiu
	5.5	Beaches and Jetties	5.5 - Beaches and Jetties
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	<b>Public safety</b>	
	6.1	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and S
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	Civil Defence	6.3 - Civil Defence
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	<b>Housing</b>	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>Planning and Development</b>	
8.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Pl
8.2	Economic Development/Planning	8.2 - Economic Development/Plan
8.3	Project Management Unit	8.3 - Project Management Unit
8.4	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	8.4 - Town Planning, Building Res
8.5	Regional Planning and Development	8.5 - Regional Planning and Deve
8.6	Development Facilitation	8.6 - Development Facilitation
8.7	Central City Improvement District	8.7 - Central City Improvement D
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.9	Tourism	8.9 - Tourism
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Road transport</b>	
9.1	Roads	9.1 - Roads
9.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
9.3	Storm Water Management	9.3 - Storm Water Management
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Energy sources</b>	
10.1	Electricity	10.1 - Electricity
10.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Waste Management</b>	
11.1	Solid Waste Removal	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal
11.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Lan
11.3	Street Cleaning	11.3 - Street Cleaning
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>Environmental Protection</b>	
12.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscap
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

**KZN291 Mandeni - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN291 Mandeni
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	<a href="http://www.mandeni.gov.za">www.mandeni.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="http://www.mandeni.gov.za">www.mandeni.gov.za</a>

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	144
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Mandeni Municipality
Street No. & Name	2 Kingfisher Road
City / Town	Mandeni
Postal Code	4490
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	032 456 8200
Fax number	032 456 2504

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	7212270587086	ID Number	8904160431081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms
Name	Phindile Sishi	Name	Lindiwe Mtenga
Telephone number	032 456 8217	Telephone number	032 456 8333
Cell number	083 545 7421	Cell number	078 385 1234
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:phindile.sishi@mandeni.gov.za">phindile.sishi@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lindiwe.mtenga@mandeni.gov.za">lindiwe.mtenga@mandeni.gov.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7707155376083	ID Number	8709291236089
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Thabani Phiyayinkosi Mdlalose	Name	Nokuthula Ncalane
Telephone number	324568229	Telephone number	032 456 8229
Cell number	0766795819	Cell number	071 001 0714
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabani.mdlalose@mandeni.gov.za">thabani.mdlalose@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nokuthula.ncalane@mandeni.gov.za">nokuthula.ncalane@mandeni.gov.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6409115605088	ID Number	9402230370081
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Bhekithemba Lawrance Magwaza	Name	Zinhle Mlambo
Telephone number	0324568217	Telephone number	032 456 8217
Cell number	0834528660	Cell number	0762954993/0676288101
Fax number	0324562504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bhekithemba.magwaza@mandeni.gov.za">bhekithemba.magwaza@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:zinhle.mlambo@mandeni.gov.za">zinhle.mlambo@mandeni.gov.za</a>

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7502165708080	ID Number	9304275898085
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	Sizwe.G Khuzwayo	Name	Wanda Gumede
Telephone number	032 456 8201	Telephone number	032 456 8256
Cell number	084 250 3327	Cell number	072 920 9592
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Sizwe.Khuzwayo@mandeni.gov.za">Sizwe.Khuzwayo@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:wanda.gumede@mandeni.gov.za">wanda.gumede@mandeni.gov.za</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	7911260373080	ID Number	7811270398087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Nozipho Mngomezulu	Name	Phakeme Shando
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	032 456 8230
Cell number	0839885167	Cell number	083 369 4160
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cfo@mandeni.gov.za">cfo@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:phakeme.shando@mandeni.gov.za">phakeme.shando@mandeni.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8405090548085	ID Number	7807070567087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Mpume Guzana	Name	Buyisiwe Chala
Telephone number	0324568317	Telephone number	032 456 8316
Cell number	0837693324	Cell number	078 507 5552
Fax number	032 456 2504	Fax number	032 456 2504
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mpume.guzana@mandeni.gov.za">mpume.guzana@mandeni.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:buyisiwe.chala@mandeni.gov.za">buyisiwe.chala@mandeni.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number 8710110589088	ID Number
Title Mrs	Title
Name Nothando Ndlovu	Name
Telephone number 0324568257	Telephone number
Cell number 0735250759	Cell number
Fax number 0324542504	Fax number
E-mail address thando.cele@mandeni.gov.za	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	58 180	46 606	65 700	46 642	46 642	46 642	42 438	48 880	51 031	53 327
Service charges	33 280	38 443	43 822	48 762	48 762	48 762	32 592	52 985	55 317	57 806
Investment revenue	4 893	6 819	6 454	4 950	5 500	5 500	2 279	5 700	5 951	6 219
Transfers recognised - operational	155 084	174 636	210 180	200 340	220 298	220 298	196 878	223 815	238 514	255 894
Other own revenue	16 573	26 942	22 605	8 470	6 791	6 791	4 779	5 639	5 887	6 152
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>268 009</b>	<b>293 445</b>	<b>348 760</b>	<b>309 163</b>	<b>327 992</b>	<b>327 992</b>	<b>278 966</b>	<b>337 020</b>	<b>356 700</b>	<b>379 398</b>
Employee costs	84 280	99 700	109 315	107 819	109 069	109 069	73 232	120 763	126 076	131 750
Remuneration of councillors	13 023	13 249	13 528	14 643	14 193	14 193	8 843	14 682	15 328	16 002
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 712	30 298	31 848	32 726	32 726	32 726	20 361	33 747	35 232	36 817
Finance charges	680	919	332	400	3 003	3 003	57	2 610	2 725	2 847
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	22 399	25 118	27 952	37 432	38 765	38 765	27 688	47 930	49 795	52 351
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110 325	114 086	114 385	130 442	141 973	141 973	81 378	154 977	158 038	163 239
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>258 420</b>	<b>283 370</b>	<b>298 917</b>	<b>323 462</b>	<b>339 729</b>	<b>339 729</b>	<b>211 557</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 590</b>	<b>10 075</b>	<b>49 843</b>	<b>(14 299)</b>	<b>(11 737)</b>	<b>(11 737)</b>	<b>67 409</b>	<b>(37 689)</b>	<b>(30 494)</b>	<b>(23 609)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39 577	16 279	41 465	35 370	37 145	37 145	22 952	38 042	39 636	41 334
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	288	2 159	-	1 170	1 270	1 270	199	650	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>237 694</b>	<b>254 468</b>	<b>272 457</b>	<b>73 920</b>	<b>79 280</b>	<b>79 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 131</b>	<b>39 636</b>	<b>41 334</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	138 744	151 564	162 290	33 540	38 415	38 415	-	38 462	39 636	41 334
Borrowing	3 881	3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	95 070	99 023	106 286	40 380	40 865	40 865	-	53 669	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>237 694</b>	<b>254 468</b>	<b>272 457</b>	<b>73 920</b>	<b>79 280</b>	<b>79 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 131</b>	<b>39 636</b>	<b>41 334</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	113 772	154 065	214 426	118 289	199 121	199 121	273 580	110 657	117 658	129 745
Total non current assets	502 174	506 994	540 732	620 443	587 160	587 160	1 045 970	639 010	634 046	630 320
Total current liabilities	33 489	51 381	69 061	16 838	(350 013)	(350 013)	(62 746)	45 029	36 803	38 449
Total non current liabilities	14 053	15 833	18 697	20 924	24 327	24 327	(18 697)	27 394	28 185	29 167
Community wealth/Equity	429 732	429 544	429 589	700 971	731 169	731 169	(934 277)	677 245	686 716	692 449
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	58 569	81 198	341 623	18 749	81 694	81 694	573 005	39 981	45 079	53 492
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(73 920)	(98 291)	(98 291)	-	(107 093)	(39 636)	(41 334)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 890	893	14	(400)	(400)	(400)	14	(400)	(400)	(400)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>60 459</b>	<b>82 091</b>	<b>341 636</b>	<b>(55 570)</b>	<b>67 931</b>	<b>67 931</b>	<b>573 019</b>	<b>73 721</b>	<b>78 765</b>	<b>90 523</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	60 635	111 182	182 020	65 925	172 599	172 599	243 282	73 721	78 765	90 523
Application of cash and investments	43 815	62 390	79 374	1 330	(346 393)	(346 393)	(78 700)	47 837	39 099	41 479
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>16 819</b>	<b>48 792</b>	<b>102 646</b>	<b>64 595</b>	<b>518 992</b>	<b>518 992</b>	<b>321 982</b>	<b>25 884</b>	<b>39 665</b>	<b>49 044</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	502 174	506 994	540 732	620 443	587 160	587 160	587 160	639 010	634 046	630 320
Depreciation	27 103	28 967	29 402	32 726	32 726	32 726	32 726	33 747	35 232	36 817
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	201 738	223 616	234 880	39 131	45 585	45 585	45 585	37 513	39 636	41 334
Repairs and Maintenance	9 431	7 949	19 129	19 275	19 175	19 175	19 175	19 335	19 037	19 894
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(9 050)	0	(7 415)	17 226	23 226	23 226	11 765	11 765	12 282	12 835
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		52 368	196 923	276 447	247 561	269 493	269 493	272 442	292 322	312 132
Executive and council		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
Finance and administration		52 368	196 923	231 111	239 755	261 687	261 687	264 636	284 280	303 777
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		151 113	47 510	6 741	4 364	4 482	4 482	4 643	4 653	4 858
Community and social services		151 076	47 510	6 740	4 364	4 424	4 424	4 643	4 653	4 858
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Public safety		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		44 152	20 428	45 983	40 782	42 586	42 586	44 548	42 904	44 744
Planning and development		37 752	13 076	44 903	39 832	41 671	41 671	43 589	41 903	43 698
Road transport		6 400	7 351	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		42 142	47 023	46 224	52 997	49 847	49 847	54 078	56 458	58 998
Energy sources		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>289 774</b>	<b>311 884</b>	<b>375 395</b>	<b>345 704</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		148 037	157 678	160 165	160 960	175 000	175 000	187 291	196 549	203 468
Executive and council		36 606	35 224	40 036	46 428	48 437	48 437	54 126	56 594	59 126
Finance and administration		111 382	122 455	120 129	114 532	126 562	126 562	133 165	139 955	144 342
Internal audit		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		26 142	30 786	30 188	36 610	35 196	35 196	41 230	42 289	44 171
Community and social services		21 742	23 635	19 554	23 118	22 594	22 594	28 037	29 143	30 434
Sport and recreation		4 212	6 949	10 596	12 592	11 842	11 842	11 913	11 809	12 341
Public safety		142	139	38	880	740	740	1 260	1 315	1 375
Housing		47	64	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		50 853	53 004	64 018	68 538	68 720	68 720	77 880	77 043	80 394
Planning and development		16 278	15 971	16 252	21 226	21 232	21 232	23 564	21 589	22 445
Road transport		29 565	33 050	44 542	44 643	44 869	44 869	50 592	51 565	53 885
Environmental protection		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
<b>Trading services</b>		40 877	44 788	47 513	57 354	59 314	59 314	68 308	71 313	74 974
Energy sources		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		2 443	2 290	853	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 800	2 923	3 055
Waste management		7 535	8 703	9 785	8 125	8 285	8 285	9 266	9 674	10 109
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>265 909</b>	<b>286 257</b>	<b>301 885</b>	<b>323 462</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>23 865</b>	<b>25 627</b>	<b>73 511</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		52 368	196 923	276 447	247 561	269 493	269 493	272 442	292 322	312 132
Executive and council		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
Mayor and Council		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52 368	196 923	231 111	239 755	261 687	261 687	264 636	284 280	303 777
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		50 316	197 710	223 793	233 585	254 917	254 917	257 606	276 940	296 107
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		(3 016)	(7 206)	757	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 086	1 134	1 185
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		137	139	107	183	233	233	244	255	266
Valuation Service		4 931	6 280	6 454	4 950	5 500	5 500	5 700	5 951	6 219
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		151 113	47 510	6 741	4 364	4 482	4 482	4 643	4 653	4 858
Community and social services		151 076	47 510	6 740	4 364	4 424	4 424	4 643	4 653	4 858
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		147 453	44 257	101	1 300	1 440	1 440	828	186	194
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	352	393	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 623	2 900	6 247	3 064	2 984	2 984	3 815	4 467	4 664
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Public safety		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		44 152	20 428	45 983	40 782	42 586	42 586	44 548	42 904	44 744
Planning and development		37 752	13 076	44 903	39 832	41 671	41 671	43 589	41 903	43 698
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Central City Improvement District		2 500	2 229	2 893	2 485	2 564	2 564	2 424	55	57
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	259	448	-	43	43	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		546	105	97	115	115	115	121	126	131
Provincial Planning		34 706	10 483	41 465	37 232	38 949	38 949	40 044	41 722	43 509
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 400	7 351	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		1 529	886	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
Roads		4 871	6 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		42 142	47 023	46 224	52 997	49 847	49 847	54 078	56 458	58 998
Energy sources		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
Electricity		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>289 774</b>	<b>311 884</b>	<b>375 395</b>	<b>345 704</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		148 037	157 678	160 165	160 960	175 000	175 000	187 291	196 549	203 468
<i>Executive and council</i>		36 606	35 224	40 036	46 428	48 437	48 437	54 126	56 594	59 126
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		25 567	22 291	22 086	28 946	29 696	29 696	31 579	33 056	34 528
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		11 039	12 933	17 950	17 482	18 742	18 742	22 546	23 539	24 598
<i>Finance and administration</i>		111 382	122 455	120 129	114 532	126 562	126 562	133 165	139 955	144 342
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 555	16 139	14 029	13 708	14 619	14 619	13 748	13 553	14 183
<i>Asset Management</i>		11 020	12 158	13 005	12 432	12 609	12 609	16 044	16 750	17 382
<i>Finance</i>		60 039	69 351	60 795	24 719	64 122	64 122	65 805	70 431	71 792
<i>Fleet Management</i>		21 746	13 636	13 608	15 352	17 502	17 502	17 627	18 403	19 229
<i>Human Resources</i>		2 974	3 382	4 542	3 371	3 486	3 486	5 891	6 151	6 427
<i>Information Technology</i>		7 591	6 971	13 006	12 760	12 860	12 860	11 277	11 774	12 303
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services</i>		429	818	1 145	32 191	1 366	1 366	2 772	2 894	3 025
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		26 142	30 786	30 188	36 610	35 196	35 196	41 230	42 289	44 171
<i>Community and social services</i>		21 742	23 635	19 554	23 118	22 594	22 594	28 037	29 143	30 434
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		638	-	-	500	250	250	500	522	545
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	192	238	50	400	400	400	418	436
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 622	13 542	13 033	12 200	12 201	12 201	15 967	16 226	16 956
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		2 838	4 117	4 009	4 730	4 600	4 600	6 425	7 091	7 390
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		5 592	5 690	2 274	5 575	5 080	5 080	4 707	4 846	5 065
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		52	94	-	64	64	64	38	40	41
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		4 212	6 949	10 596	12 592	11 842	11 842	11 913	11 809	12 341
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	24	24	24	40	42	44
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		2 637	5 508	6 126	7 105	6 955	6 955	6 037	6 303	6 586
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		803	1 318	3 933	4 313	4 213	4 213	4 366	4 558	4 763
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		771	123	538	1 150	650	650	1 470	907	948
<i>Public safety</i>		142	139	38	880	740	740	1 260	1 315	1 375
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		142	139	38	880	740	740	1 260	1 315	1 375
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		47	64	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		47	64	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		50 853	53 004	64 018	68 538	68 720	68 720	77 880	77 043	80 394
Planning and development		16 278	15 971	16 252	21 226	21 232	21 232	23 564	21 589	22 445
Billboards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		34	40	44	860	703	703	1 477	485	507
Central City Improvement District		816	261	348	84	140	140	127	132	138
Development Facilitation		6	9	9	210	210	210	112	117	122
Economic Development/Planning		8 160	5 744	3 373	5 383	5 400	5 400	5 654	6 520	6 698
Regional Planning and Development		544	829	1 209	370	370	370	2 770	334	349
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		2 455	5 970	8 728	10 211	10 276	10 276	9 047	9 445	9 871
Provincial Planning		4 263	3 119	2 540	4 109	4 133	4 133	4 376	4 555	4 760
Support to Local Municipalities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport		29 565	33 050	44 542	44 643	44 869	44 869	50 592	51 565	53 885
Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road and Traffic Regulation		7 160	5 657	10 537	7 302	7 302	7 302	12 214	12 751	13 325
Roads		22 405	27 392	34 005	37 341	37 568	37 568	38 378	38 814	40 560
Taxi Ranks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
Biodiversity and Landscape		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
Coastal Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Trading services</b>		40 877	44 788	47 513	57 354	59 314	59 314	68 308	71 313	74 974
Energy sources		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
Electricity		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Storage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management		2 443	2 290	853	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 800	2 923	3 055
Public Toilets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm Water Management		2 443	2 290	853	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 800	2 923	3 055
Waste Water Treatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management		7 535	8 703	9 785	8 125	8 285	8 285	9 266	9 674	10 109
Recycling		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		--	--	199	135	225	225	10	10	11
Solid Waste Removal		5 154	8 703	9 586	7 990	8 060	8 060	9 256	9 663	10 098
Street Cleaning		2 381	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>265 909</b>	<b>286 257</b>	<b>301 885</b>	<b>323 462</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>23 865</b>	<b>25 627</b>	<b>73 511</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

References:

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		52 368	196 923	231 111	239 755	261 687	261 687	264 636	284 280	303 777
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		151 076	47 510	6 740	4 364	4 424	4 424	4 643	4 653	4 858
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		37 752	13 076	44 903	39 832	41 671	41 671	43 589	41 903	43 698
Vote 9 - Road transport		6 400	7 351	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
Vote 10 - Energy sources		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
Vote 11 - Waste Management		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>289 774</b>	<b>311 884</b>	<b>375 395</b>	<b>345 704</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and council		36 606	35 224	40 036	46 428	48 437	48 437	54 126	56 594	59 126
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		111 382	122 455	120 129	114 532	126 562	126 562	133 165	139 955	144 342
Vote 3 - Internal audit		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		21 742	23 635	19 554	23 118	22 594	22 594	28 037	29 143	30 434
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4 212	6 949	10 596	12 592	11 842	11 842	11 913	11 809	12 341
Vote 6 - Public safety		142	139	38	880	740	740	1 260	1 315	1 375
Vote 7 - Housing		47	64	-	20	20	20	20	21	22
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		16 278	15 971	16 252	21 226	21 232	21 232	23 564	21 589	22 445
Vote 9 - Road transport		32 008	35 339	45 395	47 451	47 678	47 678	53 392	54 488	56 940
Vote 10 - Energy sources		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
Vote 11 - Waste Management		7 535	8 703	9 785	8 125	8 285	8 285	9 266	9 674	10 109
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>265 909</b>	<b>286 257</b>	<b>301 885</b>	<b>323 462</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>338 229</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>23 865</b>	<b>25 627</b>	<b>73 511</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>28 178</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b>		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	45 336	7 806	7 806	7 806	7 806	8 042	8 355
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and administration</b>		52 368	196 923	231 111	239 755	261 687	261 687	264 636	284 280	303 777
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		50 316	197 710	223 793	233 585	254 917	254 917	257 606	276 940	296 107
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		(3 016)	(7 206)	757	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 086	1 134	1 185
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		137	139	107	183	233	233	244	255	266
2.10 - Valuation Service		4 931	6 280	6 454	4 950	5 500	5 500	5 700	5 951	6 219
<b>Vote 3 - Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community and social services</b>		151 076	47 510	6 740	4 364	4 424	4 424	4 643	4 653	4 858
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		147 453	44 257	101	1 300	1 440	1 440	828	186	194
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		3 623	2 900	6 247	3 064	2 984	2 984	3 815	4 467	4 664
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Disaster Management		-	352	393	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		37	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Development</b>		37 752	13 076	44 903	39 832	41 671	41 671	43 589	41 903	43 698
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
8.2 - Economic Development/Planning		-	259	448	-	43	43	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit		34 706	10 483	41 465	37 232	38 949	38 949	40 044	41 722	43 509
8.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		546	105	97	115	115	115	121	126	131
8.5 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Central City Improvement District		2 500	2 229	2 893	2 485	2 564	2 564	2 424	55	57
8.9 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 9 - Road transport</b>		6 400	7 351	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
9.1 - Roads		4 871	6 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		1 529	886	1 080	950	915	915	959	1 001	1 046
9.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Energy sources</b>		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
10.1 - Electricity		24 698	30 136	34 748	39 454	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Waste Management</b>		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		17 444	16 887	11 476	13 543	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	289 774	311 884	375 395	345 704	366 408	366 408	375 712	396 336	420 732





KZN291 Mandeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Energy sources</b>		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
10.1 - Electricity		30 899	33 796	36 875	46 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810
10.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Waste Management</b>		7 535	8 703	9 785	8 125	8 285	8 285	9 266	9 674	10 109
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		5 154	8 703	9 586	7 990	8 060	8 060	9 256	9 663	10 098
11.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	199	135	225	225	10	10	11
11.3 - Street Cleaning		2 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Environmental Protection</b>		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		5 009	3 983	3 225	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	265 909	286 257	301 885	323 462	338 229	338 229	374 709	387 194	403 007
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	23 865	25 627	73 511	22 241	28 178	28 178	1 003	9 142	17 725

References:  
 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure  
 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')  
 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	58 180	46 606	65 700	46 642	46 642	46 642	42 438	48 880	51 031	53 327
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	24 368	29 909	34 672	39 216	39 216	39 216	25 466	42 981	44 872	46 891
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 911	8 534	9 150	9 546	9 546	9 546	7 126	10 004	10 445	10 915
Rental of facilities and equipment		170	204	101	130	170	170	113	178	186	194
Interest earned - external investments		4 893	6 819	6 454	4 950	5 500	5 500	2 279	5 700	5 951	6 219
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 851	11 830	4 084	6 740	3 740	3 740	2 217	3 747	3 912	4 088
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		404	131	281	265	265	265	72	278	290	303
Licences and permits		1 133	762	800	695	660	660	568	692	722	755
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		155 084	174 636	210 180	200 340	220 298	220 298	196 878	223 815	238 514	255 894
Other revenue	2	1 015	1 776	1 378	640	1 956	1 956	1 809	744	777	812
Gains		-	12 239	15 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>268 009</b>	<b>293 445</b>	<b>348 760</b>	<b>309 163</b>	<b>327 992</b>	<b>327 992</b>	<b>278 966</b>	<b>337 020</b>	<b>356 700</b>	<b>379 398</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	84 280	99 700	109 315	107 819	109 069	109 069	73 232	120 763	126 076	131 750
Remuneration of councillors		13 023	13 249	13 528	14 643	14 193	14 193	8 843	14 682	15 328	16 002
Debt impairment	3	41 621	48 224	34 245	30 635	34 635	34 635	18 972	35 798	37 373	39 054
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	27 712	30 298	31 848	32 726	32 726	32 726	20 361	33 747	35 232	36 817
Finance charges		680	919	332	400	3 003	3 003	57	2 610	2 725	2 847
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	22 907	26 098	28 816	35 143	36 643	36 643	26 866	43 239	45 142	47 624
Inventory consumed	8	(508)	(980)	(864)	2 288	2 121	2 121	821	4 691	4 654	4 727
Contracted services		39 078	34 792	47 869	56 718	56 975	56 975	33 678	71 267	71 289	72 567
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	28 573	30 329	30 735	43 089	48 864	48 864	27 227	47 912	49 377	51 617
Losses		1 053	740	1 536	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>258 420</b>	<b>283 370</b>	<b>298 917</b>	<b>323 462</b>	<b>339 729</b>	<b>339 729</b>	<b>211 557</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>9 589</b>	<b>10 075</b>	<b>49 843</b>	<b>(14 299)</b>	<b>(11 737)</b>	<b>(11 737)</b>	<b>67 409</b>	<b>(37 689)</b>	<b>(30 494)</b>	<b>(23 609)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 577	16 279	41 465	35 370	37 145	37 145	22 952	38 042	39 636	41 334
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		288	2 159	-	1 170	1 270	1 270	199	650	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>49 455</b>	<b>28 514</b>	<b>91 308</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>26 678</b>	<b>90 559</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and council		3 949	1 525	826	20	50	50	842	620	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		55 799	58 884	69 143	5 150	6 619	6 619	70 255	9 900	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		78 835	80 707	80 240	11 958	7 097	7 097	82 086	6 475	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		301	301	4 540	5 754	7 907	7 907	7 643	15 143	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		25	1 638	5 537	8 135	8 308	8 308	8 945	23 940	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		72 627	90 937	91 612	30 703	38 510	38 510	121 075	20 763	39 636	41 334
Vote 10 - Energy sources		26 158	20 476	20 559	8 200	6 389	6 389	26 986	9 170	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	4 000	4 400	4 400	-	6 120	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	317 833	92 131	39 636	41 334
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	317 833	92 131	39 636	41 334
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		59 748	60 409	69 969	5 170	6 669	6 669	-	10 520	-	-
Executive and council		3 949	1 525	826	20	50	50	-	620	-	-
Finance and administration		55 799	58 884	69 143	5 150	6 619	6 619	-	9 900	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		79 136	81 008	84 780	17 713	15 003	15 003	-	21 618	-	-
Community and social services		78 835	80 707	80 240	11 958	7 097	7 097	-	6 475	-	-
Sport and recreation		301	301	4 540	5 754	7 907	7 907	-	15 143	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		72 652	92 574	97 149	38 838	46 818	46 818	-	44 703	39 636	41 334
Planning and development		25	1 638	5 537	8 135	8 308	8 308	-	23 940	-	-
Road transport		72 627	90 937	91 612	30 703	38 510	38 510	-	20 763	39 636	41 334
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		26 158	20 476	20 559	12 200	10 789	10 789	-	15 290	-	-
Energy sources		26 158	20 476	20 559	8 200	6 389	6 389	-	9 170	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	4 000	4 400	4 400	-	6 120	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	-	92 131	39 636	41 334
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		138 512	151 333	162 290	32 370	37 088	37 088	-	38 082	39 636	41 334
Provincial Government		231	231	-	1 170	1 328	1 328	-	380	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	138 744	151 564	162 290	33 540	38 415	38 415	-	38 462	39 636	41 334
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	3 881	3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		95 070	99 023	106 286	40 380	40 865	40 865	-	53 669	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	-	92 131	39 636	41 334

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	1										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council											
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support											
2.2 - Asset Management											
2.3 - Finance											
2.4 - Fleet Management											
2.5 - Human Resources											
2.6 - Information Technology											
2.7 - Property Services											
2.8 - Security Services											
2.9 - Supply Chain Management											
2.10 - Valuation Service											
<b>Vote 3 - Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function											
3.2 - Risk Management											
<b>Vote 4 - Community and social services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities											
4.4 - Libraries and Archives											
4.6 - Literacy Programmes											
4.7 - Disaster Management											
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases											
4.9 - Child Care Facilities											
<b>Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
5.3 - Recreational Facilities											
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties											
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
6.3 - Civil Defence											





KZN291 Mandeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and council</b>		3 949	1 525	826	20	50	50	842	620	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		3 949	1 525	826	20	50	50	842	620	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and administration</b>		55 799	58 884	69 143	5 150	6 619	6 619	70 255	9 900	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	300	300	300	64	300	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		37 399	40 484	48 937	400	219	219	49 180	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	316	2 450	2 900	2 900	316	8 500	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	2 000	3 000	3 000	806	1 000	-	-
2.7 - Property Services		18 400	18 400	19 890	-	-	-	19 890	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
2.10 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community and social services</b>		78 835	80 707	80 240	11 958	7 097	7 097	82 086	6 475	-	-
4.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		74 992	75 310	74 306	10 788	5 827	5 827	75 885	6 039	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		3 842	5 397	5 934	1 170	1 270	1 270	6 201	380	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	-
4.8 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation</b>		301	301	4 540	5 754	7 907	7 907	7 643	15 143	-	-
5.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	1 240	1 310	1 310	102	460	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
5.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		301	301	4 540	3 864	6 009	6 009	7 541	12 240	-	-
5.5 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	650	588	588	-	2 293	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Vote 12 - Environmental Protection</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	317 833	92 131	39 636	41 334
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	317 833	92 131	39 636	41 334

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		58 901	109 354	120 192	6 448	172 599	172 599	133 361	73 721	78 765	90 523
Call investment deposits	1	1 734	1 828	61 828	59 477	-	-	109 920	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	66 414	68 854	47 358	44 093	22 143	22 143	43 763	32 096	33 887	34 004
Other debtors		(13 785)	(26 951)	(15 815)	7 247	3 348	3 348	(14 371)	4 166	4 283	4 458
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	508	980	864	1 025	1 031	1 031	906	673	723	760
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>113 772</b>	<b>154 065</b>	<b>214 426</b>	<b>118 289</b>	<b>199 121</b>	<b>199 121</b>	<b>273 580</b>	<b>110 657</b>	<b>117 658</b>	<b>129 745</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		57 877	70 116	84 587	70 116	84 587	84 587	84 587	84 587	84 587	84 587
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	443 462	436 098	455 471	549 237	502 024	502 024	960 779	553 855	548 857	545 099
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		836	780	674	1 091	549	549	604	568	602	633
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>502 174</b>	<b>506 994</b>	<b>540 732</b>	<b>620 443</b>	<b>587 160</b>	<b>587 160</b>	<b>1 045 970</b>	<b>639 010</b>	<b>634 046</b>	<b>630 320</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>615 947</b>	<b>661 058</b>	<b>755 158</b>	<b>738 733</b>	<b>786 281</b>	<b>786 281</b>	<b>1 319 550</b>	<b>749 667</b>	<b>751 704</b>	<b>760 065</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 704	1 764	4 717	780	766	766	(3 635)	326	334	375
Consumer deposits		176	389	299	283	183	183	295	174	202	216
Trade and other payables	4	28 834	47 109	61 385	15 826	(350 962)	(350 962)	(62 066)	44 528	36 267	37 858
Provisions		1 775	2 120	2 660	(51)	-	-	2 660	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>33 489</b>	<b>51 381</b>	<b>69 061</b>	<b>16 838</b>	<b>(350 013)</b>	<b>(350 013)</b>	<b>(62 746)</b>	<b>45 029</b>	<b>36 803</b>	<b>38 449</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		38	6	-	725	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		14 015	15 827	18 697	20 198	24 327	24 327	(18 697)	27 394	28 185	29 167
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>14 053</b>	<b>15 833</b>	<b>18 697</b>	<b>20 924</b>	<b>24 327</b>	<b>24 327</b>	<b>(18 697)</b>	<b>27 394</b>	<b>28 185</b>	<b>29 167</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>47 542</b>	<b>67 214</b>	<b>87 758</b>	<b>37 762</b>	<b>(325 686)</b>	<b>(325 686)</b>	<b>(81 443)</b>	<b>72 422</b>	<b>64 988</b>	<b>67 616</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>568 405</b>	<b>593 845</b>	<b>667 400</b>	<b>700 971</b>	<b>1 111 967</b>	<b>1 111 967</b>	<b>1 400 993</b>	<b>677 245</b>	<b>686 716</b>	<b>692 449</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		227 059	226 872	226 916	699 050	729 247	729 247	(731 605)	675 109	684 538	690 189
Reserves	4	202 672	202 672	202 672	1 921	1 921	1 921	(202 672)	2 136	2 178	2 260
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>429 732</b>	<b>429 544</b>	<b>429 588</b>	<b>700 971</b>	<b>731 169</b>	<b>731 169</b>	<b>(934 277)</b>	<b>677 245</b>	<b>686 716</b>	<b>692 449</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		1 734	1 828	1 828	26 586	20 989	20 989	1 828	24 440	25 516	26 664
Service charges		1 575	1 666	1 666	42 028	41 074	41 074	1 669	45 334	47 329	49 458
Other revenue		99	104	4 220	1 478	17 147	17 147	4 319	1 628	1 700	1 776
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	42 444	55 244	280 097	204 520	225 170	225 170	485 806	231 285	248 514	264 253
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	6 589	15 837	50 556	37 232	57 426	57 426	79 010	53 384	39 636	41 334
Interest		-	-	798	5 085	5 650	5 650	1 959	5 775	6 029	6 300
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		4 977	4 328	2 457	(295 897)	(282 759)	(282 759)	1 061	(319 255)	(320 919)	(333 446)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(400)	(3 003)	(3 003)	-	(2 610)	(2 725)	(2 847)
Transfers and Grants	1	1 151	2 190	0	(1 883)	-	-	(2 646)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>58 569</b>	<b>81 198</b>	<b>341 623</b>	<b>18 749</b>	<b>81 694</b>	<b>81 694</b>	<b>573 005</b>	<b>39 981</b>	<b>45 079</b>	<b>53 492</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(73 920)	(98 291)	(98 291)	-	(107 093)	(39 636)	(41 334)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(73 920)</b>	<b>(98 291)</b>	<b>(98 291)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(107 093)</b>	<b>(39 636)</b>	<b>(41 334)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		1 890	893	14	(400)	(400)	(400)	14	(400)	(400)	(400)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 890</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>60 459</b>	<b>82 091</b>	<b>341 636</b>	<b>(55 571)</b>	<b>(16 997)</b>	<b>(16 997)</b>	<b>573 019</b>	<b>(67 511)</b>	<b>5 043</b>	<b>11 759</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	1	84 928	84 928	-	141 233	73 721	78 765
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>60 459</b>	<b>82 091</b>	<b>341 636</b>	<b>(55 570)</b>	<b>67 931</b>	<b>67 931</b>	<b>573 019</b>	<b>73 721</b>	<b>78 765</b>	<b>90 523</b>

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	52 440	74 679	339 166	316 929	367 455	367 455	574 591	361 846	368 723	389 786
Total payments	6 128	6 518	2 457	(372 100)	(384 053)	(384 053)	(1 586)	(428 957)	(363 280)	(377 627)
	58 569	81 198	341 623	(55 171)	(16 597)	(16 597)	573 005	(67 111)	5 443	12 159
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	1 890	893	14	(400)	(400)	(400)	14	(400)	(400)	(400)
	60 459	82 091	341 636	(55 571)	(16 997)	(16 997)	573 019	(67 511)	5 043	11 759
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	60 459	82 091	341 636	(55 570)	67 931	67 931	573 019	73 721	78 765	90 523
Other current investments > 90 days		175	29 091	(159 617)	121 495	104 668	104 668	(329 737)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>60 635</b>	<b>111 182</b>	<b>182 020</b>	<b>65 925</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>243 282</b>	<b>73 721</b>	<b>78 765</b>	<b>90 523</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		8 641	23 969	30 021	6 720	(375 552)	(375 552)	(35 700)	5 497	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	19 384	20 475	27 996	(25 537)	4 832	4 832	(26 964)	14 946	10 915	12 312
Other provisions		15 790	17 946	21 357	20 147	24 327	24 327	(16 037)	27 394	28 185	29 167
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>43 815</b>	<b>62 390</b>	<b>79 374</b>	<b>1 330</b>	<b>(346 393)</b>	<b>(346 393)</b>	<b>(78 700)</b>	<b>47 837</b>	<b>39 099</b>	<b>41 479</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>16 819</b>	<b>48 792</b>	<b>102 646</b>	<b>64 595</b>	<b>518 992</b>	<b>518 992</b>	<b>321 982</b>	<b>25 884</b>	<b>39 665</b>	<b>49 044</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	1 660	1 511	2 095	34 643	19 758	19 758	2 878	24 085	25 352	25 546
Creditors due	21 044	21 986	30 091	9 106	24 590	24 590	(24 086)	39 031	36 267	37 858
<b>Total</b>	<b>(19 384)</b>	<b>(20 475)</b>	<b>(27 996)</b>	<b>25 537</b>	<b>(4 832)</b>	<b>(4 832)</b>	<b>26 964</b>	<b>(14 946)</b>	<b>(10 915)</b>	<b>(12 312)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	52 629	41 903	31 543	51 340	25 491	25 491	29 392	36 263	38 170	38 462
Estimate of debtors collection rate	3.2%	3.6%	6.6%	67.5%	77.5%	77.5%	9.8%	66.4%	66.4%	66.4%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	50 941	50 941	50 941	1 921	1 921	1 921	(50 941)	2 136	2 178	2 260
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	50 941	50 941	50 941	1 921	1 921	1 921	(50 941)	2 136	2 178	2 260

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	35 955	30 851	37 577	34 790	33 695	33 695	54 618	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 283	7 228	6 283	2 062	-	-	4 403	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 675	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>11 958</b>	<b>7 228</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>2 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		5 297	4 922	6 864	14 903	8 425	8 425	18 336	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		301	301	4 540	3 364	5 151	5 151	12 240	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>5 598</b>	<b>5 223</b>	<b>11 404</b>	<b>18 268</b>	<b>13 575</b>	<b>13 575</b>	<b>30 576</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	300	300	300	400	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 330</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>18 400</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>19 890</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 770</b>	<b>10 690</b>	<b>10 690</b>	<b>5 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>9 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	151 515	161 826	172 489	4 700	219	219	2 000	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		49 222	54 902	59 606	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		20 484	20 476	20 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>69 706</b>	<b>75 378</b>	<b>80 165</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		41 950	43 505	40 928	300	-	-	2 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 459	2 459	2 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>44 410</b>	<b>45 964</b>	<b>43 387</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	400	219	219	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>5 017</b>	<b>5 309</b>	<b>5 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>5 791</b>	<b>6 328</b>	<b>7 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>12 015</b>	<b>12 282</b>	<b>16 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>14 576</b>	<b>16 565</b>	<b>20 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	50 223	61 790	62 391	34 431	45 365	45 365	35 513	39 636	41 334
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		17 121	28 806	25 723	24 491	33 337	33 337	12 650	39 636	41 334
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 000	2 880	2 880	5 320	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		17 121	28 806	25 723	28 191	36 917	36 917	17 970	39 636	41 334
Community Facilities		231	418	148	960	2 660	2 660	8 150	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 871	32 566	36 205	400	338	338	1 893	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		33 102	32 984	36 352	1 360	2 998	2 998	10 043	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	316	3 880	4 450	4 450	6 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	316	3 880	4 450	4 450	6 500	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	92 131	39 636	41 334
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		72 627	90 937	91 612	30 553	33 337	33 337	17 053	39 636	41 334
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26 158	20 476	20 559	3 000	2 880	2 880	7 120	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		98 785	111 412	112 171	34 253	36 917	36 917	25 773	39 636	41 334
Community Facilities		47 478	48 844	47 940	16 163	11 085	11 085	28 486	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 631	35 327	43 204	3 764	5 489	5 489	14 133	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		83 110	84 171	91 143	19 928	16 573	16 573	42 619	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	316	4 580	4 969	4 969	6 900	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	316	4 580	4 969	4 969	6 900	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 017	5 309	5 412	2 330	3 840	3 840	1 140	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		24 191	24 728	27 110	710	570	570	1 183	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		12 015	12 282	16 190	7 770	10 690	10 690	5 066	-	-
Transport Assets		14 576	16 565	20 115	4 350	5 300	5 300	9 450	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	420	420	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	92 131	39 636	41 334

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	502 174	506 994	540 732	620 443	587 160	587 160	639 010	634 046	630 320
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(49 660)	(46 785)	(64 727)	242 938	178 363	178 363	171 579	285 202	299 946
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		340 992	335 320	358 272	75 968	75 968	75 968	75 268	(18 682)	(19 691)
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 474	16 821	15 933	16 622	15 407	15 407	10 397	2 353	3 416
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 862	2 822	2 822	14 422	50 693	9 070
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>314 806</b>	<b>305 356</b>	<b>309 477</b>	<b>337 390</b>	<b>272 561</b>	<b>272 561</b>	<b>271 666</b>	<b>319 565</b>	<b>292 741</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>70 314</b>	<b>68 439</b>	<b>72 526</b>	<b>126 825</b>	<b>127 074</b>	<b>127 074</b>	<b>120 962</b>	<b>133 948</b>	<b>114 275</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>57 877</b>	<b>70 116</b>	<b>84 587</b>	<b>70 116</b>	<b>84 587</b>	<b>84 587</b>	<b>84 587</b>	<b>84 587</b>	<b>84 587</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>18 935</b>	<b>21 817</b>	<b>24 695</b>	<b>39 152</b>	<b>40 136</b>	<b>40 136</b>	<b>42 946</b>	<b>36 194</b>	<b>37 286</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>836</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>1 091</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>633</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>2 569</b>	<b>2 577</b>	<b>3 028</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>5 013</b>	<b>5 013</b>	<b>42 513</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>1 184</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>3 745</b>	<b>3 987</b>	<b>4 369</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>2 752</b>	<b>2 752</b>	<b>2 665</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>41 656</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>7 680</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>11 641</b>	<b>15 839</b>	<b>22 924</b>	<b>22 924</b>	<b>27 808</b>	<b>24 124</b>	<b>24 742</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>7 013</b>	<b>7 452</b>	<b>9 844</b>	<b>7 727</b>	<b>11 254</b>	<b>11 254</b>	<b>15 404</b>	<b>11 304</b>	<b>11 577</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>18 400</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>19 890</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>20 310</b>	<b>20 310</b>	<b>29 890</b>	<b>20 725</b>	<b>21 637</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>502 174</b>	<b>506 994</b>	<b>540 732</b>	<b>620 443</b>	<b>587 160</b>	<b>587 160</b>	<b>639 010</b>	<b>634 046</b>	<b>630 320</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>36 534</b>	<b>36 916</b>	<b>48 531</b>	<b>52 001</b>	<b>51 901</b>	<b>51 901</b>	<b>53 082</b>	<b>54 269</b>	<b>56 711</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	27 103	28 967	29 402	32 726	32 726	32 726	33 747	35 232	36 817
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>9 431</b>	<b>7 949</b>	<b>19 129</b>	<b>19 275</b>	<b>19 175</b>	<b>19 175</b>	<b>19 335</b>	<b>19 037</b>	<b>19 894</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 884	2 337	4 731	4 950	5 150	5 150	6 400	6 160	6 437
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		120	73	751	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 150	1 201	1 255
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 790	991	1 279	3 250	3 550	3 550	4 200	4 385	4 582
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		78	312	223	3 000	2 150	2 150	700	731	764
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 873</b>	<b>3 713</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>12 450</b>	<b>12 100</b>	<b>12 100</b>	<b>12 450</b>	<b>12 476</b>	<b>13 037</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		6	245	1 118	825	625	625	270	282	295
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		279	123	538	1 250	750	750	1 350	783	818
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>284</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>1 656</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>1 113</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		144	514	347	250	200	200	265	277	289
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>144</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	103	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>3 129</b>	<b>3 088</b>	<b>10 044</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 220</b>	<b>5 455</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>36 534</b>	<b>36 916</b>	<b>48 531</b>	<b>52 001</b>	<b>51 901</b>	<b>51 901</b>	<b>53 082</b>	<b>54 269</b>	<b>56 711</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		84.9%	87.9%	86.2%	52.9%	57.5%	57.5%	40.7%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</b>		744.3%	772.0%	798.9%	119.6%	139.3%	139.3%	111.2%	112.5%	112.3%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.1%	1.8%	4.2%	3.5%	3.8%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		42.0%	46.0%	47.0%	9.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	10.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN291 Mandeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 501	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	12 825	12 825	12 825	12 825
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 622	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	14 243	14 243	14 243	14 243
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	18 636	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	22 760	22 760	22 760	22 760
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 060	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	14 088	14 088	14 088	14 088
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		9 154	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	10 693	10 693	10 693	10 693
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16 174	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	18 895	18 895	18 895	18 895
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 868	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 255	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	47 026	47 026	47 026	47 026
Bucket toilet		472	300	300	300	300	150	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		472	300	300	300	300	150	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	40 727	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	47 176	47 026	47 026	47 026
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 040	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	574	574	574	574	625	629	629	629
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		1 040	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 018	1 018	1 018
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1 040	963	963	2 923	2 923	2 974	2 993	2 993	2 993
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		11 705	23 700	4 452	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		11 705	23 700	4 452	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	11 705	23 700	4 452	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	1 876	1 876	1 876	1 975	1 975	1 975
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	23 700	23 700	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(9 050)	-	(7 415)	16 418	22 418	22 418	10 919	11 399	11 912
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	0	0	807	807	807	846	883	923
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	(9 050)	0	(7 415)	17 226	23 226	23 226	11 765	12 282	12 835

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates	6	49 130	46 606	58 285	63 060	69 060	69 060	38 696	59 799	62 430
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(9 050)		(7 415)	16 418	22 418	22 418	(3 742)	10 919	11 399
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>58 180</b>	<b>46 606</b>	<b>65 700</b>	<b>46 642</b>	<b>46 642</b>	<b>46 642</b>	<b>42 438</b>	<b>48 880</b>	<b>51 031</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	24 368	29 909	34 672	39 216	39 216	39 216	25 466	42 981	44 872
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>24 368</b>	<b>29 909</b>	<b>34 672</b>	<b>39 216</b>	<b>39 216</b>	<b>39 216</b>	<b>25 466</b>	<b>42 981</b>	<b>44 872</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6									
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	8 911	8 534	9 150	10 353	10 353	10 353	7 126	10 850	11 328
Total landfill revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					807	807	807		846	883
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)										
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>8 911</b>	<b>8 534</b>	<b>9 150</b>	<b>9 546</b>	<b>9 546</b>	<b>9 546</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>10 004</b>	<b>10 445</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		53	74	95	132	132	132	22	139	145
Commission		84	87	93	100	100	100	60	105	109
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		0	262	191	-	1 167	1 167	1 185	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		196	450	135	-	79	79	111	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		683	903	863	408	478	478	430	501	523
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 015</b>	<b>1 776</b>	<b>1 378</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>1 956</b>	<b>1 956</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>777</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	60 057	69 108	71 865	76 772	78 022	78 022	51 859	85 058	88 801
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 780	9 880	10 682	10 766	10 766	10 766	7 525	12 208	12 745
Medical Aid Contributions		3 952	5 194	5 722	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 472	5 500	5 742
Overtime		1 386	1 341	1 437	920	920	920	1 018	1 140	1 190
Performance Bonus		3 530	4 090	5 882	5 581	5 581	5 581	3 660	6 032	6 298
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 664	4 594	4 715	5 101	5 101	5 101	3 171	5 483	5 724
Cellphone Allowance		638	630	655	651	651	651	424	717	749
Housing Allowances		489	412	552	522	522	522	366	569	594
Other benefits and allowances		50	55	1 037	57	57	57	781	1 091	1 139
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 421	2 927	3 500	3 500	3 500	478	1 719	1 795
Long service awards		-	260	378	-	-	-	478	1 246	1 301
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	736	715	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>84 280</b>	<b>99 700</b>	<b>109 315</b>	<b>107 819</b>	<b>109 069</b>	<b>109 069</b>	<b>73 232</b>	<b>120 763</b>	<b>126 076</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZ291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	84 280	99 700	109 315	107 819	109 069	109 069	73 232	120 763	126 076
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		26 829	28 821	29 296	32 726	32 726	32 726	20 290	33 549	35 025
Lease amortisation		274	146	106	-	-	-	70	198	207
Capital asset impairment		609	1 331	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	27 712	30 298	31 848	32 726	32 726	32 726	20 361	33 747	35 232
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases		22 907	26 098	28 816	35 143	36 643	36 643	26 866	43 239	45 142
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	22 907	26 098	28 816	35 143	36 643	36 643	26 866	43 239	45 142
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>										
Outsourced Services		19 135	17 107	17 770	24 728	23 804	23 804	15 956	34 116	33 954
Consultants and Professional Services		4 928	3 884	6 232	7 013	8 638	8 638	4 846	10 611	11 078
Contractors		15 016	13 802	23 867	24 978	24 533	24 533	12 876	26 541	26 257
<b>Total contracted services</b>		39 078	34 792	47 869	56 718	56 975	56 975	33 678	71 267	71 289
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs		-	-	-	1 350	1 700	1 700	2 108	2 500	2 610
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1 943	2 367	1 745	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 615	2 000	2 088
Other Expenditure		26 631	27 963	28 990	39 739	45 164	45 164	23 504	43 412	44 679
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	28 573	30 329	30 735	43 089	48 864	48 864	27 227	47 912	49 377
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8									
Employee related costs					23 633	23 633	23 633		24 791	26 006
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)					2 288	2 288	2 288		3 230	3 165
Contracted Services		9 431	7 949	19 129	19 275	19 175	19 175	-	19 335	19 037
Other Expenditure					3 804	3 804	3 804		2 180	2 281
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	9 431	7 949	19 129	49 001	48 901	48 901	-	49 536	50 490
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(508)	(980)	(864)	2 288	2 121	2 121	(773)	4 691	4 654
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		(508)	(980)	(864)	2 288	2 121	2 121	(773)	4 691	4 654
check		-	-	-	29 726	29 726	29 726		30 201	31 452

**References**

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
65 239
11 912
53 327
46 891
-
46 891
-
-
-
-
11 837
923
-
10 915
-
-
-
151
114
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
546
812
92 797
13 318
6 000
1 244
6 581
5 982
782
620
1 190
1 876
1 359
-
131 750
-

**& Expenditure**

**Budget Year +2  
2024/25**

131 750
36 601
216
-
36 817
47 624
47 624
-
-
-
33 552
11 577
27 439
72 567
2 727
-
2 182
46 708
51 617

26 006
3 192
19 894
2 384
51 476

-
4 727
4 727

31 582

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and council	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Internal audit	Vote 4 - Community and social services	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Road transport	Vote 10 - Energy sources	Vote 11 - Waste Management	Vote 12 - Environmental Protection	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	48 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 880
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 981	-	-	-	-	-	42 981
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 004	-	-	-	-	10 004
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
Interest earned - external investments		-	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	2 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	849	-	-	-	-	3 747
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	278
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	692	-	-	-	-	-	-	692
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		7 806	206 862	-	3 773	-	-	-	5 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 815
Transfers and subsidies		-	401	-	31	-	-	-	173	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	744
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7 806</b>	<b>264 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 547</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>43 225</b>	<b>10 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>337 020</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		15 119	35 817	-	16 295	4 777	-	-	15 707	20 466	3 185	6 000	3 396	-	-	-	120 763
Remuneration of councillors		14 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 682
Debt impairment		-	35 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 798
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	4 848	-	1 910	1 926	-	-	-	23 957	1 105	-	-	-	-	-	33 747
Finance charges		-	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 239	-	-	-	-	-	43 239
Inventory consumed		710	100	-	2 301	10	-	-	1 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 691
Contracted services		9 764	28 427	-	6 495	4 955	600	20	5 237	8 250	4 150	3 220	150	-	-	-	71 267
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		13 851	25 566	-	1 037	244	660	-	1 049	719	4 563	45	178	-	-	-	47 912
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>54 126</b>	<b>133 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 037</b>	<b>11 913</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23 564</b>	<b>53 392</b>	<b>56 242</b>	<b>9 266</b>	<b>3 725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>374 709</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(46 320)</b>	<b>131 471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 044)</b>	<b>(11 913)</b>	<b>(1 260)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(18 017)</b>	<b>(52 433)</b>	<b>(13 017)</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>(3 725)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37 689)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 042
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(46 320)</b>	<b>131 471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 394)</b>	<b>(11 913)</b>	<b>(1 260)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>20 025</b>	<b>(52 433)</b>	<b>(13 017)</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>(3 725)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 003</b>

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		185 882	223 989	153 101	287 437	203 342	203 342	172 745	229 224	225 581	233 884
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(119 467)	(155 135)	(105 743)	(243 344)	(181 199)	(181 199)	(128 982)	(197 128)	(191 694)	(199 880)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>66 414</b>	<b>68 854</b>	<b>47 358</b>	<b>44 093</b>	<b>22 143</b>	<b>22 143</b>	<b>43 763</b>	<b>32 096</b>	<b>33 887</b>	<b>34 004</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(205 859)	(139 813)	(139 813)	-	(152 580)	(147 821)	(154 325)
Contributions to the provision		(94 982)	(121 578)	(69 775)	(30 635)	(34 635)	(34 635)	(86 627)	(35 798)	(37 373)	(39 054)
Bad debts written off		(24 486)	(33 556)	(35 968)	(6 850)	(6 750)	(6 750)	(42 355)	(8 750)	(6 500)	(6 500)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(119 467)</b>	<b>(155 135)</b>	<b>(105 743)</b>	<b>(243 344)</b>	<b>(181 199)</b>	<b>(181 199)</b>	<b>(128 982)</b>	<b>(197 128)</b>	<b>(191 694)</b>	<b>(199 880)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	815	666	666	-	565	614	634
Acquisitions		-	-	-	623	623	623	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	406	770	666	(623)	(456)	(456)	666	(891)	(930)	(972)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>406</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>(338)</b>

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	800	800	800	-	3 800	3 723	3 755
Issues	7	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	(800)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 723</b>	<b>3 755</b>

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	209	198	198	-	108	109	125
Acquisitions		-	-	-	865	865	865	133	891	930	972
Issues	7	102	209	198	(865)	(865)	(865)	108	(3 800)	(3 723)	(3 755)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>102</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>(2 801)</b>	<b>(2 684)</b>	<b>(2 657)</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>508</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>1 025</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		579 070	593 496	631 766	752 711	642 202	642 202	677 142	725 053	726 053	726 807
Leases recognised as PPE		32 382	35 176	43 526	-	-	-	43 526	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		167 990	192 574	219 821	203 475	140 178	140 178	(240 112)	171 198	177 196	181 708
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>443 462</b>	<b>436 098</b>	<b>455 471</b>	<b>549 237</b>	<b>502 024</b>	<b>502 024</b>	<b>960 779</b>	<b>553 855</b>	<b>548 857</b>	<b>545 099</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 704	1 764	4 717	780	766	766	(3 635)	326	334	375
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>2 704</b>	<b>1 764</b>	<b>4 717</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>(3 635)</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		19 811	19 738	30 033	9 106	24 590	24 590	(21 381)	39 031	36 267	37 858
Other creditors		1 234	2 248	58	-	-	-	(2 704)	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		8 641	23 969	30 021	6 720	(375 552)	(375 552)	(35 700)	5 497	-	-
VAT		(852)	1 154	1 273	-	-	-	(2 280)	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>28 834</b>	<b>47 109</b>	<b>61 385</b>	<b>15 826</b>	<b>(350 962)</b>	<b>(350 962)</b>	<b>(62 066)</b>	<b>44 528</b>	<b>36 267</b>	<b>37 858</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing		-	-	-	725	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		38	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>38</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		14 015	15 827	18 697	20 198	24 327	24 327	(18 697)	27 394	28 185	29 167
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		14 015	15 827	18 697	20 198	24 327	24 327	(18 697)	27 394	28 185	29 167

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	654 567	665 573	665 573	-	674 107	675 396	672 464
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	654 567	665 573	665 573	-	674 107	675 396	672 464
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 455	28 514	91 308	22 241	26 678	26 678	90 559	1 003	9 142	17 725
Transfers to/from Reserves		29 567	29 567	29 567	-	-	-	(29 567)	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		178 196	178 196	178 196	-	-	-	(178 196)	-	-	-
Other adjustments		3 617	3 703	3 747	-	-	-	(3 747)	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>260 836</b>	<b>239 980</b>	<b>302 819</b>	<b>676 808</b>	<b>692 251</b>	<b>692 251</b>	<b>(120 952)</b>	<b>675 109</b>	<b>684 538</b>	<b>690 189</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		50 941	50 941	50 941	1 921	1 921	1 921	(50 941)	2 136	2 178	2 260
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Revaluation		151 731	151 731	151 731	-	-	-	(151 731)	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>202 672</b>	<b>202 672</b>	<b>202 672</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>(202 672)</b>	<b>2 136</b>	<b>2 178</b>	<b>2 260</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>463 508</b>	<b>442 653</b>	<b>505 491</b>	<b>678 730</b>	<b>694 173</b>	<b>694 173</b>	<b>(323 624)</b>	<b>677 245</b>	<b>686 716</b>	<b>692 449</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Ensure an integrated and aligned development planning	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		-	259	-	-					
Facilitate a creation of a disaster ready community	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		-	352	(745)	-					
Good Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		500	-	-	-					
Improve performance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		381	460	-	(150)					
Improve the audit opinion	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		15 460	16 437	(24 791)	(24 468)	39 454	39 454	43 225	45 127	47 157
Manage increase and the municipal base	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13		(2 803)	0	15 030	17 226					
Manage increase and the municipal base	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		91 498	223 457	(292 168)	(290 335)	269 493	269 493	272 442	292 322	312 132
Provide and maintain Library services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		-	-	(4 029)	-	4 482	4 482	4 643	4 653	4 858
TakeOn	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13		(6 247)	-	-	-					
TakeOn	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		151 407	54 639	(4 417)	(10 744)	10 393	10 393	10 853	11 331	11 841
To improve access to all basic services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9		39 577	16 279	(35 150)	(37 232)	42 586	42 586	44 548	42 904	44 744

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>289 774</b>	<b>311 884</b>	<b>(346 270)</b>	<b>(345 704)</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>366 408</b>	<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19			2019/20			2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25						
R thousand																		
Ensure an integrated and aligned development planning	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	36 465	35 064	44 638	47 939	47 678	47 678	54 126	56 594	59 126							
Facilitate a creation of a disaster ready community	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	102 283	111 955	102 503	102 382	128 062	128 062	133 165	140 653	145 051							
Good Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	189	160	300	1 539	0	0	-	-	-							
Improve performance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	30 321	33 383	32 365	31 218	48 437	48 437	53 392	54 488	56 940							
Improve the audit opinion	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	4 212	6 949	8 444	12 592	11 842	11 842	11 913	11 809	12 341							
Manage increase and the municipal base	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	142	139	902	880	740	740	1 260	1 315	1 375							
Manage increase and the municipal base	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	47	64	-	20	20	20	20	21	22							
Provide and maintain Library services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	16 278	15 971	20 343	21 226	21 232	21 232	28 037	28 445	29 725							
TakeOn	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	32 008	35 339	40 901	47 451	22 594	22 594	23 564	21 589	22 445							
TakeOn	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	31 419	34 546	39 722	47 420	48 220	48 220	56 242	58 716	61 810							
To improve access to all basic services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	7 535	8 703	11 437	8 125	8 285	8 285	9 266	9 674	10 109							
			5 009	3 983	7 461	2 669	2 619	2 619	3 725	3 888	4 063							
Allocations to other priorities																		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	265 909	286 257	309 016	323 462	339 730	339 730	374 709	387 194	403 007						

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
achieve a holistic human development and incapacitating for the realization of skilled and employable workforce	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	1 500	1 850					
Aspire to a healthy, safe and crime free area	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		301	301	-	-					
Aspire to a healthy, safe and crime free area	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	212	150					
balance sheet budgeting	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		20 484	20 476	-	-					
BRUSHCUTTING MACHINES	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	100	110					
COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	600	-	50	50	620		
Enhance the Knowledge Economy	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	-					
Ensure an intergrated and aligned development planning	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		-	-	-	4 800					
Ensure an intergrated and aligned development planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	1 850					
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		1 323	1 768	440	8 448	6 619	6 619	9 900		

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		-	-	500	1 476					
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	470	510					
Ensure that our people have access to community facilities and services	Quality basic education	1		-	-	-	500					
Ensure the existence and functionality of the public participation structures.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	365	4 700	135					
Establishment of Driving License Testing Centre.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		25	1 087	8 000	5 000	7 097	7 097	6 475		
Expansion of Government-led job creation Programmes	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	1 120					
Facilitate a creation of a disaster ready community	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	-					
Facilitating the creation of employment opportunities for skilled and employable people	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		-	-	-	400					
Facilitating the creation of employment opportunities for skilled and employable people	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	186	400	300					
Good Governance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	510	20					

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		-	-	-	600					
Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	60	70					
Improve information technology and document management systems.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	500	1 000					
Improve the audit opinion	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	100	-					
Maintain and improve municipal buildings and assets.	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		3 949	1 525	2 486	900					
Maintain and improve the municipal policies	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	650	1 000					
Manage increase and the municipal base	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	400					
Procurement of 20 new skips	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		-	-	740	-					
Promoting SMME, Entrepreneurial and Youth Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	300					
Provide and maintain Library services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	-	150					



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Provide and maintain Library services	Quality basic education	1		231	231	500	260					
Realise a completely protected environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	800	1 130	7 907	7 907	15 143		
SPEAKER'S STRATEGIC PROGRAMMES (CIVIC EDUCATION - WOMEN COMMISSION)	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	200	-					
TakeOn	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		35 330	35 026	-	-	8 308	8 308	23 940		
TakeOn	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		49 222	54 902	-	-					
TakeOn	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		94 139	97 224	80	-					
TakeOn	Quality basic education	1		3 611	5 165	-	-					
To improve access to all basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		-	-	6 430	2 088	6 389	6 389	9 170		
To improve access to all basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		29 079	36 034	24 496	28 853	38 510	38 510	20 763	39 636	41 334
To improve access to all basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	177	3 381	8 800	4 400	4 400	6 120		

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
To improve access to basic services	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2		-	-	-	400					
To improve access to basic services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6		-	-	300	400					
To improve access to basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12		-	-	1 500	900					
		O										
		O										
		P										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	237 694	254 468	59 655	73 920	79 280	79 280	92 131	39 636	41 334

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - Roads &amp; Stormwater</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Eradication of backlogs</b>										
<i>Reduce road backlogs</i>	kilometres		14000.0%	13000.0%	13000.0%	13000.0%	12500.0%	12500.0%	12500.0%	
<b>New Roads to be constructed</b>	kilometres		9500.0%	10500.0%	10500.0%	10500.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	
<b>rural gravel roads repaired and maintained</b>	kilometres		23900.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%	25000.0%	27500.0%	27500.0%	27500.0%	
<b>Sub-function 2 - Roads Maintained</b>										
<i>Surfaced Roads resurfaced /rehabilitated</i>	kilometres		7000.0%	9800.0%	9800.0%	9800.0%	8500.0%	8500.0%	8500.0%	
<b>Sub-function 3 - Roads for Growth</b>										
<b>Stormwater</b>	kilometres		4500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	9500.0%	9880.0%	10295.0%	10747.9%
<b>Function 2 - Energy &amp; Electricity</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Electricity</b>										
<i>Infrastructure (Dry Connections) and ready for</i>	number of houses		29800.0%	27800.0%	27800.0%	27800.0%	25000.0%	26000.0%	27092.0%	28284.0%
<i>Installation of 200 new streetlights in various</i>	number of streetlights		15000.0%	18000.0%	18000.0%	18000.0%	12000.0%	12480.0%	13004.2%	13576.3%
<b>Sub-function 2 - New Connections</b>										
<i>Completed and occupied households electrified</i>	number of houses		55000.0%	45000.0%	45000.0%	45000.0%	35000.0%	36400.0%	37928.8%	39597.7%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Maintain Electricity Infrastructure</b>										
<b>Electricity &amp; repairs Maintenance</b>	percentage		4500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5500.0%	5720.0%	5960.2%	6222.5%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**KZN291 Mandeni - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
0										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
0										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-0.5%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-1.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	3.2%	0.1%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.4	3.0	3.1	7.0	(0.6)	(0.6)	(4.4)	2.5	3.2	3.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.4	3.0	3.1	7.0	(0.6)	(0.6)	(4.4)	2.5	3.2	3.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.9	(0.5)	(0.5)	(3.9)	1.6	2.1	2.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		3.6%	4.1%	3.2%	71.9%	65.1%	65.1%	4.7%	68.5%	68.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		3.6%	4.1%	3.2%	71.9%	65.1%	65.1%	4.7%	68.5%	68.5%	68.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.6%	14.3%	9.0%	16.6%	7.8%	7.8%	10.5%	10.8%	10.7%	10.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		32.8%	24.0%	8.8%	-16.4%	36.2%	36.2%	-3.7%	52.9%	46.0%	41.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.4%	34.0%	31.3%	34.9%	33.3%	33.3%	26.3%	35.8%	35.3%	34.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.3%	38.5%	35.2%	39.6%	37.6%	37.6%	40.2%	39.6%	38.9%	38.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	2.7%	5.5%	6.2%	5.8%	5.8%	5.7%	5.3%	5.2%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.6%	10.6%	9.2%	10.7%	10.9%	10.9%	7.3%	10.8%	10.6%	10.5%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	(126.4)	151.4	25.3	18.0	18.0	18.0	13.3	17.6	17.6	18.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	57.4%	49.2%	28.8%	53.7%	26.7%	26.7%	39.1%	35.5%	35.8%	34.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	4.2	16.6	(2.5)	3.0	3.0	39.8	2.9	3.0	3.3

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	17 892	19 635	20 635	21 926	22 876	22 876	14 407	25 750	26 595	27 665	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	98 950	102 903	110 167	40 380	40 865	40 865	317 833	53 669	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population						138	134	134	134	134	134	134
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment						57	58	58	58	58	58	58
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12					55 739	55 740	55 740	55 740	55 740	55 740	55 740
R1 - R1 600						2 071	33 612	33 612	33 612	33 612	33 612	33 612
R1 601 - R3 200						3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971
R3 201 - R6 400						9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818	9 818
R6 401 - R12 800						8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735	8 735
R12 801 - R25 600						4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414
R25 601 - R51 200						2 135	516	516	516	516	516	516
R52 201 - R102 400						1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800						616	616	616	616	616	616	616
R204 801 - R409 600						88	88	88	88	88	88	88
R409 601 - R819 200						34	34	34	34	34	34	34
> R819 200						28	28	28	28	28	28	28
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00	17270.00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						138	138	138	138	138	138	138
Number of poor people in municipal area						66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Number of households in municipal area						38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Number of poor households in municipal area						25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3					33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519	33 519
Informal						4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 501	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	12 825	12 825	12 825	12 825
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	11 622	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	14 243	14 243	14 243	14 243
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18 636	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	22 760	22 760	22 760	22 760
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>40 759</b>	<b>43 329</b>	<b>43 329</b>	<b>43 329</b>	<b>43 329</b>	<b>49 828</b>	<b>49 828</b>	<b>49 828</b>	<b>49 828</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 060	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	14 088	14 088	14 088	14 088
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	9 154	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	10 693	10 693	10 693	10 693
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	16 174	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	18 895	18 895	18 895	18 895
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 868	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 255	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	47 026	47 026	47 026	47 026
		Bucket toilet	472	300	300	300	300	150	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	472	300	300	300	300	150	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>40 727</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>47 176</b>	<b>47 026</b>	<b>47 026</b>	<b>47 026</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 040	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	574	574	574	574	625	629	629	629
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 040	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 018	1 018	1 018
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>2 923</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>2 993</b>	<b>2 993</b>	<b>2 993</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	11 705	23 700	4 452	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	11 705	23 700	4 452	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>11 705</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>36 054</b>	<b>36 054</b>	<b>36 054</b>	<b>36 531</b>	<b>36 531</b>	<b>36 531</b>

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week				4 601	4 601	4 601	4 610	4 610	4 610
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	4 601	4 601	4 601	4 610	4 610	4 610
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	4 601	4 601	4 601	4 610	4 610	4 610



Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	10 501	11 152	11 152	11 152	11 152	12 825	12 825	12 825	12 825	12 825
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	11 622	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	14 243	14 243	14 243	14 243	14 243
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18 636	19 791	19 791	19 791	19 791	22 760	22 760	22 760	22 760	22 760
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>	40 759	43 329	43 329	43 329	43 329	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828	49 828
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 060	12 807	12 807	12 807	12 807	14 088	14 088	14 088	14 088	14 088
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet	9 154	9 721	9 721	9 721	9 721	10 693	10 693	10 693	10 693	10 693
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	16 174	17 177	17 177	17 177	17 177	18 895	18 895	18 895	18 895	18 895
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	2 868	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 350
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	40 255	42 751	42 751	42 751	42 751	47 026	47 026	47 026	47 026	47 026
		Bucket toilet	472	300	300	300	300	150				
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	472	300	300	300	300	150				
		<b>Total number of households</b>	40 727	43 051	43 051	43 051	43 051	47 176	47 026	47 026	47 026	47 026
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 040	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		574	574	574	574	625	629	629	629	629
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 040	963	963	963	963	1 014	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018
		Electricity (< min.service level)				1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975	1 975
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				1 960	1 960	1 960	1 975	1 975	1 975	1 975
		<b>Total number of households</b>	1 040	963	963	2 923	2 923	2 974	2 993	2 993	2 993	2 993
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	11 705	23 700	4 452	31 453	31 453	31 453	31 921	31 921	31 921	31 921
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	11 705	23 700	4 452	31 453	31 453	31 453	31 921	31 921	31 921	31 921
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		<b>Total number of households</b>	11 705	23 700	4 452	31 453	31 453	31 453	31 921	31 921	31 921	31 921

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
		<b>Total number of households</b>								

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (Rands)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			23 700	23 700	36 054	36 054	36 054	36 531	36 531	36 531

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**KZN291 Mandeni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	60 459	82 091	341 636	(55 570)	67 931	67 931	573 019	73 721	78 765	90 523
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	16 819	48 792	102 646	64 595	518 992	518 992	321 982	25 884	39 665	49 044
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.4	4.2	16.6	(2.5)	3.0	3.0	39.8	2.9	3.0	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	227 651	206 710	269 504	22 241	26 678	26 678	(87 637)	1 003	9 142	17 725
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(13.0%)	22.8%	(18.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(27.4%)	0.8%	(1.6%)	(1.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	3.2%	3.6%	6.6%	67.5%	77.5%	77.5%	9.8%	66.4%	66.4%	66.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	45.5%	56.7%	31.3%	32.1%	36.3%	36.3%	25.3%	35.1%	35.1%	35.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	124.0%	124.0%	0.0%	116.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(20.4%)	(24.7%)	62.8%	(50.3%)	0.0%	15.3%	42.3%	5.3%	0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.1%	1.8%	4.2%	3.5%	3.8%	3.8%	2.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	63.7%	63.6%	63.3%	6.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

**Supporting indicators**

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(7.0%)	28.8%	(12.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(21.4%)	6.8%	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		(19.9%)	41.0%	(29.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(9.0%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		22.7%	15.9%	13.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(35.1%)	9.6%	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(4.2%)	7.2%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.3%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%	
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		91 459	85 048	109 522	95 404	95 404	95 404	75 030	101 866	106 348	111 133
Service charges			91 459	85 048	109 522	95 404	95 404	95 404	75 030	101 866	106 348	111 133
Property rates			58 180	46 606	65 700	46 642	46 642	46 642	42 438	48 880	51 031	53 327
Service charges - electricity revenue			24 368	29 909	34 672	39 216	39 216	39 216	25 466	42 981	44 872	46 891
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			8 911	8 534	9 150	9 546	9 546	9 546	7 126	10 004	10 445	10 915
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			170	204	101	130	170	170	113	178	186	194
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			98 950	102 903	110 167	40 380	40 865	40 865	317 833	53 669	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3 407	3 598	7 714	70 092	79 210	79 210	7 815	71 402	74 544	77 898
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		108 032	99 751	116 166	103 874	102 195	102 195	79 809	107 505	112 235	117 285
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(12 034)	(10 726)	(10 360)	19 797	(6 052)	(6 052)	(2 151)	(15 077)	1 907	292
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		194 661	190 915	251 645	235 710	257 443	257 443	219 830	261 857	278 150	297 228
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	317 833	92 131	39 636	41 334
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		151 515	161 826	172 489	4 700	219	219	2 000	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

**KZN291 Mandeni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
<i>List operating grants</i>												
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
<i>List capital grants</i>												
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(12 034)	(10 726)	(10 360)	(2 151)	(15 077)	1 907	292	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			268 009	293 445	348 760	309 163	327 992	327 992	278 966	337 020	356 700	379 398
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			258 420	283 370	298 917	323 462	339 729	339 729	211 557	374 709	387 194	403 007
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			9 590	10 075	49 843	(14 299)	(11 737)	(11 737)	67 409	(37 689)	(30 494)	(23 609)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										73 721		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.5%	18.9%	(11.4%)	6.1%	0.0%	(14.9%)	2.8%	5.8%	6.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(19.9%)	41.0%	(29.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(9.0%)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				22.7%	15.9%	13.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(35.1%)	9.6%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(7.0%)	28.8%	(12.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(21.4%)	6.8%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.7%	5.5%	8.2%	5.0%	0.0%	(37.7%)	10.3%	3.3%	4.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs				18.3%	9.6%	(1.4%)	1.2%	0.0%	(32.9%)	10.7%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				13.9%	10.4%	22.0%	4.3%	0.0%	(26.7%)	18.0%	4.4%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					393219.946	400814.3048			425221.1127			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					386514.2286	418372.0857			419482.0571			
R&M % of PPE			2.1%	1.8%	4.2%	3.5%	3.8%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			42.0%	46.0%	47.0%	9.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	10.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			45.5%	56.7%	31.3%	32.1%	36.3%	36.3%	25.3%	35.1%	35.1%	
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			95 070	99 023	106 286	40 380	40 865	40 865	-	53 669	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			3 881	3 881	3 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			138 744	151 564	162 290	33 540	38 415	38 415	-	38 462	39 636	41 334
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			96.1%	96.2%	96.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			3.9%	3.8%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			58.4%	59.6%	59.6%	45.4%	48.5%	48.5%	0.0%	41.7%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			237 694	254 468	272 457	73 920	79 280	79 280	-	92 131	39 636	41 334
Asset Renewal			201 738	223 616	234 880	39 131	45 585	45 585	45 585	37 513	39 636	41 334
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			84.9%	87.9%	86.2%	52.9%	57.5%	57.5%	0.0%	40.7%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			3.2%	3.6%	6.6%	67.5%	77.5%	77.5%	9.8%	66.4%	66.4%	66.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			(0.5%)	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			16 819	48 792	102 646	64 595	518 992	518 992	321 982	25 884	39 665	49 044
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(8.0%)	0.0%	(5.4%)	15.8%	21.6%	21.6%		10.4%	10.4%	10.4%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			268 009	293 445	348 760	309 163	327 992	327 992	278 966	337 020	356 700	379 398
Total Operating Expenditure			258 420	283 370	298 917	323 462	339 729	339 729	211 557	374 709	387 194	403 007
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			9 590	10 075	49 843	(14 299)	(11 737)	(11 737)	67 409	(37 689)	(30 494)	(23 609)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			16 819	48 792	102 646	64 595	518 992	518 992	321 982	25 884	39 665	49 044
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *			15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**References**

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018			09/02/2018	09/02/2018	09/02/2018
Financial year valuation used		1	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022	2018-2022
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes	yes			yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		no	no	no	no			no		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		7 093	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 055
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3		-	-	-					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018					
No. of properties	5	7 093	7 093	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 055	7 654	7 654	7 654
No. of sectional title values	5	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-								
No. of supplementary valuations		-	1	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
No. of valuation roll amendments		48	-	38	38	38	38	1 389	1 389	1 389
No. of objections by rate payers		-								
No. of appeals by rate payers		-								
No. of successful objections	8	-								
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-								
Supplementary valuation		-	1	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	12	12	11	11	11	11	20	20	20
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		134	134	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		5	5	4	11	11	11	20	20	20
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		22	22	22	22	22	22	30	30	30
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 169	1 169	1 165	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 645	1 645	1 645
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>1 222</b>	<b>1 222</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 721</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2 854	2 854	2 842	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 394	2 394	2 394
Total land value (Rm)	5	490	490	490	490	490	490	491	491	491
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	3 583	3 583	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 624	3 624	3 624
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 074	4 074	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 115	4 115	4 115
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15			15		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	49 878	49 509	52 361	46 642	46 642	46 642	48 880	51 031	53 327
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	32 421	33 666	35 605	31 716	31 716	31 716	24 440	25 516	26 664
Expected cash collection rate (%)		65.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419	254 419
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		210 484	210 484	210 030	210 030	210 030	210 030	193 609	193 609	193 609
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		751 818	751 818	730 254	1 172 338	1 172 338	1 172 338	1 252 518	1 252 518	1 252 518
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		2 442	2 442	2 442	11 040	11 040	11 040	20 343	20 343	20 343
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>1 219 163</b>	<b>1 219 163</b>	<b>1 197 145</b>	<b>1 647 827</b>	<b>1 647 827</b>	<b>1 647 827</b>	<b>1 720 888</b>	<b>1 720 888</b>	<b>1 720 888</b>

**References**

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Vacant Land	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		4 787	344	80	410	85	746	92	-	-	-	7	-	468	-	35	1	
No. of sectional title property values		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								0										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																3		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2						6											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	765	586	342	210	440	-	7				447		44			2	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	765	586	342	210	440	-	7				447		44			2	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.014043	0.023830	0.023830	0.003537	0.022270	-	0.003537	-	-	-	0.017730	-	0.022270	-	-	0.023830	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		7 256	13 956	8 160	743	9 787		23				7 917		987			50	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 301	8 490	3 549	505	6 655		16				2 218		671			34	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		30 150																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		170 850																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		254 419	393 384		193 609													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								20 343										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		4 787	344	80	410	85	746	92	-	-	-	7	-	468	-	35	1	
No. of sectional title property values		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								20										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		30																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																26		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	425	393		194		138					447				48		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	786	590	342	194	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	15	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	786	590	342	194	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	15	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.014043	0.023830	0.023830	0.003537	0.022270	-	0.003537	-	-	-	0.017730	-	0.022270	-	-	0.023830	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		7 256	13 956	8 160	743	9 787		23				7 917		987			50	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 301	8 490	3 549	505	6 655		16				2 218		671			34	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		30 150																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		170 850																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		254 419	393 384		193 609													
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								20 343										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0126	0.0132	0.0140	0.0147	0.0155	0.0163	0.0165
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0200	0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0259	0.0262
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0159	0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Farm properties - not used			0.0159	0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Industrial properties			0.0214	0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0277	0.0280
Business and commercial properties			0.0214	0.0225	0.0238	0.0250	0.0262	0.0277	0.0280
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0200	0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0259	0.0262
Municipal properties			0.0200	0.0210	0.0223	0.0234	0.0245	0.0259	0.0262
Public service infrastructure			0.0159	0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039	0.0041	0.0042
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0.0159	0.0167	0.0177	0.0186	0.0195	0.0206	0.0208
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			4 884 000	4 884 000	4 416 000	11 040 000	20 343 000	20 343 000	20 343 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			210 484 000	210 484 000	210 030 000	210 030 000	193 608 500	193 608 500	193 608 500
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>	2								

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			209	229	251	288	316	349	390
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50 KwH	50 KwH	50 KwH	50 KwH	50 KwH	50 KwH	50 KwH
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			22	24	25	26	27	29	29
Basic charge/ fixed fee			41	43	45	47	50	53	53
80l bin - once a week			93	98	102	108	113	119	120
250l bin - once a week			Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Statutory Rebate			22 470 000	22 470 000	21 840 000	21 840 000	30 150 000	30 150 000	30 150 000
Additional Household Rebate			127 330 000	127 330 000	123 760 000	123 760 000	170 850 000	170 850 000	170 850 000
Households with a market value less than R130000			254 419 000	254 419 000	254 419 000	254 419 000	254 419 000	254 419 000	254 419 000
Farms			210 484 000	210 484 000	210 030 000	210 030 000	193 608 500	193 608 500	193 608 500
Industries			394 263 600	394 263 600	390 443 600	390 443 600	393 383 600	393 383 600	393 383 600
PSI			2 442 000	2 442 000	4 416 000	11 040 000	20 343 000	20 343 000	20 343 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste collection tariffs</b>									
(1) Business Refuse:		(i) Where refuse is	24	25	26	27	28	30	30
		per	43	45	47	50	52	55	56
		per	98	103	108	113	119	126	127
		per	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of	Volume of
		per	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above
(iii) Hospitals, schools, benevolent societies and		(i) per bag, per	20	21	22	23	24	25	25
		(ii) per	39	41	43	45	47	50	51
(2) Garden or other bulky refuse from other than		(i) per load of 4	659	693	725	761	797	844	852
		(ii) per load of 1	165	173	181	190	199	211	213
(3) Removal other refuse		(i) Building rubble-	1 019	1 072	1 121	1 177	1 233	1 305	1 317
		(ii) Removal of scrap	2 068	2 176	2 274	2 387	2 502	2 647	2 672
		(iii) Removal and	679	714	746	784	821	869	877
(4) Domestic refuse (for the amount of services		(a) per dwelling	138	146	152	160	168	177	179
		or part	138	146	152	160	168	177	179
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Consumption charge		(fill in thresholds)	209	229	251	288	316	349	352
Inclining Block Tariff in c/kWh		0 - 50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		51 - 350	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
		351 - 600	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
		> 600	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Domestic high		For a single-phase connection	209	229	251	288	316	349	352
		For a three-phase connection	323	353	389	445	488	540	545
		Indigent user	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Businesses, clubs, boarding houses, hotels, schools and		For a single-phase connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		For a three-phase connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumption Charge		Irrespective of kwh used	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Commercial Prepaid		For single -phase connection	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Large Consumers		Monthly service charge (which	1 066	1 166	1 283	1 469	1 610	1 781	1 797
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Consumption charge for KVA	238	261	287	329	360	398	402
		Consumption charges	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
		Irrespective of kwh used	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Bulk supply at 11 000 V		Monthly supply at 11 000 V	1 129	1 235	1 358	1 556	1 706	1 886	1 903
		Monthly service charge (which	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
		Where 50 KVA or more is	238	261	287	328	360	398	402
		Consumption charge	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh	/Kwh
		Irrespective of kwh used	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		1 008.54	1 060.98	1 124.64	1 114.03	1 114.03	1 114.03	4.8%	1 167.51	1 178.65	1 189.79
Electricity: Basic levy		471.22	515.51	567.06	590.73	590.73	590.73	9.6%	647.44	653.34	659.25
Electricity: Consumption		2 140.46	2 341.67	2 575.84	2 683.32	2 683.32	2 683.32	9.6%	2 940.92	2 967.75	2 994.58
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		134.32	141.31	147.67	148.37	148.37	148.37	4.8%	155.50	156.98	158.46
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 754.55</b>	<b>4 059.47</b>	<b>4 415.21</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>4 911.35</b>	<b>4 956.72</b>	<b>5 002.08</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 754.55</b>	<b>4 059.47</b>	<b>4 415.21</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>4 536.45</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>4 911.35</b>	<b>4 956.72</b>	<b>5 002.08</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.1%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		546.14	574.54	609.01	603.27	603.27	603.27	4.8%	632.22	638.26	644.29
Electricity: Basic levy		275.80	301.72	331.89	345.74	345.74	345.74	9.6%	378.93	382.39	385.85
Electricity: Consumption		425.43	465.42	511.96	533.32	533.32	533.32	9.6%	584.52	589.85	595.19
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		128.89	135.59	141.69	142.37	142.37	142.37	4.8%	149.20	157.46	152.05
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 376.25</b>	<b>1 477.26</b>	<b>1 594.55</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>1 744.88</b>	<b>1 767.96</b>	<b>1 777.37</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 376.25</b>	<b>1 477.26</b>	<b>1 594.55</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>1 624.70</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>1 744.88</b>	<b>1 767.96</b>	<b>1 777.37</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		60 607	19 108	54 806	65 925	172 599	172 599	73 721	78 765	90 523
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>60 607</b>	<b>19 108</b>	<b>54 806</b>	<b>65 925</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>73 721</b>	<b>78 765</b>	<b>90 523</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>60 607</b>	<b>19 108</b>	<b>54 806</b>	<b>65 925</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>172 599</b>	<b>73 721</b>	<b>78 765</b>	<b>90 523</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Call account 1-GRANTS		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	Yes	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	58 120	1 200	(173 709)	118 463	4 074
Call account 2 -HOUSING		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	1 862	130	(14 962)	14 962	1 992
Call account 3-MIG		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	Yes	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	47	120	(40 044)	40 044	167
Call account 5-TMT		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	271	-			271
Call account 6-INEP		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	23	120	(7 200)	7 200	143
Call account 7-AR		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	3 785	200			3 985
Call account 8- Title Deed		12MNTHS	CALL ACCOUNTS	No	Fixed	0.0245	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	5 467	130	(1 500)		4 097
NEDBANK		12MNTHS	INVESTMENT	No	Fixed	0.05975	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	30 000	700	(20 000)	-	10 700
STANDARD		12MNTHS	INVESTMENT	No	Fixed	0.0534	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	65 000	1 200	(45 619)	-	20 581
NEDBANK		12MNTHS	INVESTMENT	No	Fixed	0.05313	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	30 000	700	(30 000)	-	700
NEDBANK		12MNTHS	INVESTMENT	Yes	Fixed	0.0482	Nil	Nil	30 June 2022	50 000	1 200	(74 189)	50 000	27 011
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										244 575		(407 222)	230 669	73 721
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									244 575		(407 222)	230 669	73 721

**References**  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		1 378	816	391	725	725	725	1 000	1 044	1 091
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	1 378	816	391	725	725	725	1 000	1 044	1 091
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	1 378	816	391	725	725	725	1 000	1 044	1 091
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		157 762	181 862	192 581	202 167	222 182	222 182	226 242	244 091	259 635
Local Government Equitable Share		146 821	167 483	181 342	191 149	211 164	211 164	212 818	230 155	247 251
Finance Management		1 900	1 900	2 346	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850
EPWP Incentive		2 255	2 234	2 387	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 372	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		6 786	9 500	6 506	4 872	4 872	4 872	7 200	10 000	8 359
MIG (PMU)					1 861	1 861	1 861	2 002	2 086	2 175
Disaster Relief Grant COVID 19			745							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		5 640	2 493	6 219	3 044	2 987	2 987	5 043	4 423	4 618
Community Library Services Grant		3 581	1 228	6 219	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 477	1 477	1 542
Provincialization of Government		1 510	515		1 729	1 629	1 629	2 566	2 946	3 076
Ward Based Plan		-	-							
Sport and Recreation		50	-							
GIS Patinent Grant		500								
Spetial Development Framework Support			750			43	43			
Single Landuse Scheme										
Municipal Employment Initiative ( EDTEA)								1 000		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	163 402	184 355	198 800	205 211	225 169	225 169	231 285	248 514	264 253
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39 577	33 954	41 647	35 370	37 087	37 087	38 042	39 636	41 334
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34 706	33 954	41 647	35 370	37 087	37 087	38 042	39 636	41 334
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4 871	-							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	1 131	2 990	1 170	20 339	20 339	15 342	-	-
Provincialization of Libraries			1 131	2 990	1 170	1 270	1 270	380		
Sport and Recreation						58	58			
Human Settlement						19 011	19 011	14 962		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	39 577	35 085	44 637	36 540	57 426	57 426	53 384	39 636	41 334
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		202 979	219 440	243 436	241 751	282 595	282 595	284 669	288 150	305 587

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		157 762	181 862	192 581	202 167	222 183	222 183	226 242	244 091	259 635
Local Government Equitable Share		146 821	167 483	181 342	191 149	211 164	211 164	212 818	230 155	247 251
Finance Management		1 900	1 900	2 346	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850
EPWP Incentive		2 255	2 234	2 387	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 372	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		6 786	9 500	6 506	4 872	4 872	4 872	7 200	10 000	8 359
MIG (PMU)					1 861	1 862	1 862	2 002	2 086	2 175
Disaster Relief Grant COVID 19			745							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		5 090	2 493	6 219	3 044	2 987	2 987	5 043	4 423	4 618
Community Library Services Grant		3 581	1 228	6 219	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 477	1 477	1 542
Provincialization of Government		1 510	515		1 729	1 629	1 629	2 566	2 946	3 076
Single Landuse Scheme										
Sports & Recreation			750			43	43			
Municipal Employment Initiative ( EDTEA)								1 000		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		162 852	184 355	198 800	205 211	225 170	225 170	231 285	248 514	264 253
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39 577	33 954	41 647	35 370	37 088	37 087	38 042	39 636	41 334
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34 706	33 954	41 647	35 370	37 088	37 087	38 042	39 636	41 334
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4 871	-							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	1 131	2 990	1 170	20 339	20 339	15 342	-	-
Provincialization of Libraries			1 131	2 990	1 170	1 270	1 270	380		
Sport and Recreation						58	58			
Human Settlement						19 011	19 011	14 962		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		39 577	35 085	44 637	36 540	57 426	57 426	53 384	39 636	41 334
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		202 429	219 440	243 436	241 751	282 596	282 596	284 669	288 150	305 587

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		616		4 384	1 000	21 054				
Current year receipts		157 762	181 862	192 581	202 168	202 168	202 168	226 242	244 091	259 635
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>158 378</b>	<b>181 862</b>	<b>196 965</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>(20 015)</b>	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					202 168	222 183	222 183	226 242	244 091	259 635
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 234			20	6 250	6 250	5 797		
Current year receipts		5 282	3 488	32 290	3 044	3 044	3 044	5 043	4 423	4 618
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>6 516</b>	<b>3 488</b>	<b>32 290</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 297</b>	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					3 044	9 294	9 294	6 543	4 423	4 618
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>164 894</b>	<b>185 350</b>	<b>229 255</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>(20 015)</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>205 212</b>	<b>231 477</b>	<b>231 477</b>	<b>232 785</b>	<b>248 514</b>	<b>264 253</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					5 700	1 717	1 717			
Current year receipts		39 577	33 954		35 370	35 370	35 370	38 042	39 636	41 334
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>39 577</b>	<b>33 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 983)</b>	<b>(3 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					41 070	41 070	41 070	38 042	39 636	41 334
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						58	58			
Current year receipts			1 131		1 170	20 181	20 181	15 342	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1 170	20 239	20 239	15 342		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>39 577</b>	<b>35 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 983)</b>	<b>(3 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 240</b>	<b>61 309</b>	<b>61 309</b>	<b>53 384</b>	<b>39 636</b>	<b>41 334</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>204 471</b>	<b>220 435</b>	<b>229 255</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>(2 944)</b>	<b>(23 998)</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>247 452</b>	<b>292 786</b>	<b>292 786</b>	<b>286 169</b>	<b>288 150</b>	<b>305 587</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 422	9 848	10 186	11 225	10 775	10 775	11 854	12 375	12 920
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 413	1 299	1 255	1 279	1 279	1 279	919	960	1 002
Cellphone Allowance		1 423	1 420	1 427	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 469	1 534	1 602
Housing Allowances		765	681	660	684	684	684	439	458	479
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>13 023</b>	<b>13 249</b>	<b>13 528</b>	<b>14 643</b>	<b>14 193</b>	<b>14 193</b>	<b>14 682</b>	<b>15 328</b>	<b>16 002</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>(3.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 609	4 964	5 197	5 823	5 823	5 823	5 513	5 755	6 014
Pension and UIF Contributions		10	10	0	11	11	11	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	561	408	408	408	476	497	519
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	705	719	737	737	737	737	737	769	804
Cellphone Allowance	3	165	181	186	186	186	186	186	194	203
Housing Allowances	3	110	134	264	264	264	264	269	281	294
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	815	1 510	3 628	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 416</b>	<b>7 520</b>	<b>10 575</b>	<b>7 430</b>	<b>7 430</b>	<b>7 430</b>	<b>7 193</b>	<b>7 510</b>	<b>7 848</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>38.9%</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>(29.7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3.2%)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 448	64 144	66 668	70 949	72 199	72 199	79 546	83 046	86 783
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 770	9 871	10 682	10 755	10 755	10 755	12 197	12 734	13 307
Medical Aid Contributions		3 952	5 193	5 722	3 949	3 949	3 949	5 500	5 742	6 000
Overtime		1 386	1 341	1 437	920	920	920	1 140	1 190	1 244
Performance Bonus		3 530	4 090	5 320	5 174	5 174	5 174	5 556	5 801	6 062
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 959	3 874	3 978	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 746	4 955	5 178
Cellphone Allowance	3	473	449	469	465	465	465	531	555	580
Housing Allowances	3	379	278	288	258	258	258	299	312	326
Other benefits and allowances	3	49	54	1 035	56	56	56	1 089	1 137	1 188
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 421	2 927	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 719	1 795	1 876
Long service awards		-	260	378	-	-	-	1 246	1 301	1 359
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(80)	(795)	(163)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>78 865</b>	<b>92 181</b>	<b>98 740</b>	<b>100 389</b>	<b>101 639</b>	<b>101 639</b>	<b>113 570</b>	<b>118 567</b>	<b>123 902</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>16.9%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>97 303</b>	<b>112 949</b>	<b>122 843</b>	<b>122 462</b>	<b>123 262</b>	<b>123 262</b>	<b>135 445</b>	<b>141 404</b>	<b>147 752</b>
			<b>16.1%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>(0.3%)</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		97 303	112 949	122 843	122 462	123 262	123 262	135 445	141 404	147 752
<b>% increase</b>	4		16.1%	8.8%	(0.3%)	0.7%	-	9.9%	4.4%	4.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	84 280	99 700	109 315	107 819	109 069	109 069	120 763	126 076	131 750

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	773 703		40 800			814 503
Chief Whip		1	428 865		28 800			457 665
Executive Mayor		1	954 139		40 800			994 939
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	773 703		40 800			814 503
Executive Committee		5	2 647 255		537 425			3 184 679
Total for all other councillors		26	7 055 981		1 359 601			8 415 582
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	35	12 633 646	-	2 048 226			14 681 872
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 243 071		224 306			1 467 377
Chief Finance Officer		1	761 502		446 131			1 207 633
Director Corporate Services		1	1 177 285		30 000			1 207 285
Director EDPHS		1	998 974		208 215			1 207 189
Director Technical Services		1	843 138		364 215			1 207 353
Director Community & Public Safety		1	1 022 698		174 255			1 196 954
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	6	6 046 667	-	1 447 123	-		7 493 790
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	41	18 680 313	-	3 495 349	-		22 175 662

References

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- Correct as at 30 June

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35	5	30	35	5	30	35	5	30
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7	18	17	1	18	17	1	20	19	1
Professionals		111	86	25	112	85	27	115	101	14
Finance		32	23	9	32	23	9	33	24	9
Spatial/town planning		12	12		12	12		13	13	
Information Technology		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Roads		9	4	5	10	5	5	10	5	5
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		40	29	11	40	27	13	41	41	-
Other		9	9		9	9		9	9	
Technicians		20	16	4	20	16	4	22	19	3
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		20	16	4	20	16	4	22	19	3
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		25	25		20	20		23	23	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		21	21		18	18		21	21	
Elementary Occupations		77	77		75	75		77	77	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>313</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>% increase</b>					(2.9%)	(4.5%)	3.0%	4.9%	12.3%	(20.6%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	32	23	9	32	23	9	33	24	9
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	281	224	57	272	213	59	286	241	45

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	4 073	48 880	51 031	53 327
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 981	44 872	46 891
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	10 004	10 445	10 915
Rental of facilities and equipment		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	178	186	194
Interest earned - external investments		475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	475	5 700	5 951	6 219
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	3 747	3 912	4 088
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	278	290	303
Licences and permits		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	692	722	755
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	18 651	223 815	238 514	255 894
Other revenue		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	744	777	812
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>28 085</b>	<b>337 020</b>	<b>356 700</b>	<b>379 398</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	10 064	120 763	126 076	131 750
Remuneration of councillors		1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	14 682	15 328	16 002
Debt impairment		2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	35 798	37 373	39 054
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	2 812	33 747	35 232	36 817
Finance charges		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 610	2 725	2 847
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	43 239	45 142	47 624
Inventory consumed		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4 691	4 654	4 727
Contracted services		5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	71 267	71 289	72 567
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	3 993	47 912	49 377	51 617
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(3 141)</b>	<b>(37 689)</b>	<b>(30 494)</b>	<b>(23 609)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	3 170	38 042	39 636	41 334
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	650	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	7 806	8 042	8 355
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	264 636	284 280	303 777
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	4 653	4 858
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	43 589	41 903	43 698
Vote 9 - Road transport		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	959	1 001	1 046
Vote 10 - Energy sources		3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	43 225	45 127	47 157
Vote 11 - Waste Management		904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	10 853	11 331	11 841
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>31 309</b>	<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and council		4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	54 126	56 594	59 126
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	133 165	139 955	144 342
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	28 037	29 143	30 434
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	11 913	11 809	12 341
Vote 6 - Public safety		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 315	1 375
Vote 7 - Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	23 564	21 589	22 445
Vote 9 - Road transport		4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	53 392	54 488	56 940
Vote 10 - Energy sources		4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	56 242	58 716	61 810
Vote 11 - Waste Management		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 266	9 674	10 109
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 725	3 888	4 063
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>31 226</b>	<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>1 003</b>	<b>9 142</b>	<b>17 725</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 704	272 442	292 322	312 132
Executive and council		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	7 806	8 042	8 355
Finance and administration		22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	22 053	264 636	284 280	303 777
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	4 653	4 858
Community and social services		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4 643	4 653	4 858
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	3 712	44 548	42 904	44 744
Planning and development		3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	43 589	41 903	43 698
Road transport		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	959	1 001	1 046
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	54 078	56 458	58 998
Energy sources		3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	3 602	43 225	45 127	47 157
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	904	10 853	11 331	11 841
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	31 309	375 712	396 336	420 732
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	15 608	187 291	196 549	203 468
Executive and council		4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	54 126	56 594	59 126
Finance and administration		11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	11 097	133 165	139 955	144 342
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	41 230	42 289	44 171
Community and social services		2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	2 336	28 037	29 143	30 434
Sport and recreation		993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	11 913	11 809	12 341
Public safety		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 315	1 375	
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	77 880	77 043	80 394
Planning and development		1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	23 564	21 589	22 445
Road transport		4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	4 216	50 592	51 565	53 885
Environmental protection		310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	3 725	3 888	4 063
<b>Trading services</b>		5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	5 692	68 308	71 313	74 974
Energy sources		4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	4 687	56 242	58 716	61 810
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 800	2 923	3 055
Waste management		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 266	9 674	10 109
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	374 709	387 194	403 007
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 003	9 142	17 725
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 003	9 142	17 725

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and council		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	620	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 475	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	15 143	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	23 940	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Road transport		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	20 763	39 636	41 334	-
Vote 10 - Energy sources		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 170	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	6 120	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 131	39 636	41 334	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 131	39 636	41 334	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10 520	-	-
Executive and council		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	620	-	-
Finance and administration		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	1 801	21 618	-	-
Community and social services		540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 475	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	1 262	15 143	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	44 703	39 636	41 334
Planning and development		1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	23 940	-	-
Road transport		1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	20 763	39 636	41 334
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	15 290	-	-
Energy sources		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 170	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	6 120	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 131	39 636	41 334
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	3 173	38 082	39 636	41 334
Provincial Government		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	380	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 205	38 462	39 636	41 334
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	4 472	53 669	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	7 678	92 131	39 636	41 334

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	24 440	25 516	26 664
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 403	40 832	42 629	44 547
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 502	4 700	4 912
Rental of facilities and equipment	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	178	186	194
Interest earned - external investments	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	5 775	6 029	6 300
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	14	15
Licences and permits	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	692	722	755
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	19 274	231 285	248 514	264 253
Other revenue	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	744	777	812
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>25 705</b>	<b>308 462</b>	<b>329 087</b>	<b>348 452</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	4 449	53 384	39 636	41 334
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>30 154</b>	<b>361 846</b>	<b>368 723</b>	<b>389 786</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	11 287	135 445	141 404	147 752
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 610	2 725	2 847
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	43 239	45 142	47 624
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4 691	4 654	4 727
Contracted services	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	5 939	71 267	69 559	72 567
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 384	64 612	60 161	60 776
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>26 822</b>	<b>321 865</b>	<b>323 644</b>	<b>336 293</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	107 093	39 636	41 334
Repayment of borrowing	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	400	400
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>35 780</b>	<b>429 357</b>	<b>363 680</b>	<b>378 027</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(5 626)</b>	<b>(67 511)</b>	<b>5 043</b>	<b>11 759</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	141 233	135 607	129 981	124 355	118 729	113 103	107 477	101 851	96 225	90 599	84 973	79 347	141 233	73 721	78 765
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	135 607	129 981	124 355	118 729	113 103	107 477	101 851	96 225	90 599	84 973	79 347	73 721	73 721	78 765	90 523

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN291 Mandeni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
SIVEST (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	CIVIL	30 June 2022	12.6% of the proj
SMA CONSULTANTS	Yrs	3	INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING& CIVIL	30 June 2022	11.9% of the proj
LELETU CONSULTING	Yrs	3	CIVIL	30 June 2022	11% of the projec
YOUNG AND SATHARIA	Yrs	3	CIVIL	30 June 2022	12.6% of the proj
MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU & ASSOCIATES	Yrs	3	INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING& CIVIL	30 June 2022	12.6% of the proj
BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	9.5% of the proje
NZAMAKHUZA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	10.5% of the proj
VERITAS ENGINEERING	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	10% of the projec
SKYV CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	12.5% of the proj
MORULA CONSULTING ENGINEERS & PRO	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	10% of the projec
BUCHULE ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	12% of the projec
SRK CONSULTING (SOUTH AFRICA)	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	7% of the project
DNPC CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	12.5% of the proj
UKWAKHA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	11% of the projec
IGS CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	10% of the projec
HI-TECH CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF CONSULTANTS	25 July 2022	11% of the projec
UMNIKE TRADING	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
NITHENSI (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
ZISAYINI TRADING	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
NJOMISA BOERDERY	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
ONOMBUTHU	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
AMATHOKOZAMAHLE	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
MVELARSE TRADING	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
HUMBLE FRANK	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
MVI-SSSS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
NBV MKHALIPHI	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER ROADS AND BUILDING MATEF	30 June 2022	Unit cost based /
POWER TECH SERVICES CENTRE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
DHAYALAN SATHIYAVAN t/a DOLPHIN COAST	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
VSB AUTOR REPAIRS	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
STANGER MOTOR WORLD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
DESREA LOGISTICE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
SIYAVUKA SUPPLIES	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
DHAYALAN SATHIYAVAN t/a DOLPHIN COAST	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
POWERSPARES ISITHEBE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
TAURUS HYDRAULICS	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
NBS DIFF & GEAR BOX SILENCE & SERVICES	Yrs	3	PANEL TO ASSIST WITH TYRE SUPPLY, REPAIRS AN	31 December 2023	Rate based
AQUA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
BHEKAPHEZULU INVESTMENTS & SALES	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
FLAXEN LAKE TRADING	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
MILES CONSTRUCTION & CIVILS	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
PELEPELE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
SIKHULA EBUNYENI ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
SOMKHANDA PLANT HIRE	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
TRAILWAYS / VENKATAS GANGIAH	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
ZS CIVILS CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT	Yrs	3	PANEL TO LEASE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	17 March 2024	Rate based
MBD CONSULTING	Yrs	3	SOURCING OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC INFRASTRUC	15 March 2024	Transactional ba
ESINAVAYO PROJECTS TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	2 946
WORTH KINGS TRADING CC T/A XXX ELECTRICAL	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	3 335
MASINA ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	1 051
R BUSISIWE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	357
MECOM TRADING ENTERPRISE CC	Yrs	3	33KV-400V REPAIRS ON EMERGENCY BREAKDOWNS	31 July 2024	85
ACT INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	806
ZAMA TRAFFIC SIGNALS CC	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	357
R BUSISIWE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIRS ON BREAKDOWNS FOR A	30 May 2024	-
AFICOST JBFF PROJECT MANAGERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	14% of the projec
BRIMSTOHN CONSULTING JV	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	
DLV PROJECT MANAGERS & ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	9.9% of the projec
ETILWENI (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.5% of the proj
IMPUMELELO CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	10.50% of the prc
KUKHAYA PROJECTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	
LIBEKO (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	12% of the projec
LZM AFRICA HOLDINGS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.50% of the prc
NGEJA CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	10.5% of the proj



SANOQWABE CONSULTANTS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11% of the project
SINGH GOVENDER & ASSOCIATES CC	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11% of the project
TKQ CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11.5% of the project
URBANRU (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	11.5% of the project
THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Yrs	3	PANEL OF PSP FOR CONSULTING SERVICES	30 September 2024	13.5% of the project
MALUME MOTORING SCHOOL	Yrs	3	YOUTH DRIVER'S LICENCE COURSE	03 March 2024	1 114
KING CETSHWAYO MUNICIPALITY	Yrs	2	MUNICIPAL DUMPING SITE	30 January 2022	Charged per tonne
ISICHAKA ESINGENAMONA CC	Yrs	3	SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	30 June 2022	5 125
RURAL METRO EMERGENCY SERVICES	Yrs	3	FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES	30 June 2022	12 160
PRO SECURE (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SECURITY SERVICES	31 December 2022	18 146
SNOBHO (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER BLACK & YELLOW REFUSE BAGS	28 February 2023	4 125
BIDVEST STEINER	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES	18 January 2023	1 287
SPARKS & ELLIS UNIFORMS	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF TRAFFIC OFFICERS AND BARRIERS	31 August 2024	Unit cost based
EZAMALUNQA TRADING	Yrs	1	PROVISION OF VIP PROTECTION SERVICES	31 August 2022	2 781
KA-MYALUZA	Mths	18	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES	30 March 2023	9 549
FIRE AND RESQ TRADING	Yrs		SECTION 78 ASSESSMENT		489
ESKOM	Yrs	ONGOING	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	26 July 2007	Charge per usage
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (MTN)	Yrs	2	3G MODEM FOR 87 USERS	01 December 2021	420
M.M ABRAHAM (PTY) LTD T/A SQUARE METER TRADING	Yrs	5	LEASE OFFICE SPACE AT RENCKENS SUPERMARKET	01 October 2016	2 104
M.M ABRAHAM (PTY) LTD T/A SQUARE METER TRADING	Yrs	3	LEASE OFFICE SPACE AT MANDENI SQUARE CENTRE	01 November 2020	1 368
TELKOM	Yrs	5	TELKOM SERVICES	01 March 2015	Charge per usage
FANA MANUFACTURING CC	Yrs	3	PANEL FOR STAFF UNIFORM	01 July 2019	Unit cost based
UNLIMITED ABC TRADING	Yrs	3	PANEL FOR STAFF UNIFORM	01 July 2019	Unit cost based
ADVENTURE TRAVEL	Yrs	3	TRAVEL AGENCY	21 October 2019	Transactional Basis
KONICA MINOLTA T/A BIDVEST	Yrs	3	20 x PRINTERS	01 March 2020	1 349
KWIKSPACE	Yrs	3	PARKHOME OFFICES	01 March 2020	989
EMALANGENI	Yrs	3	INTERNET AND WI-FI CONNECTIVITY, INTRANET AND	02 October 2020	14 890
SONANI TRAINING & COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	MFMP TRAINING	30/04/2021	Unit cost based
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	01 September 2021	Transactional Basis
MALUTHULI CONSULTING	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	01 September 2021	Transactional Basis
RONAVU	Yrs	3	ADVERTISING AGENCY	01 September 2021	Transactional Basis
MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS LIMITED	Yrs	3	MICROSOFT LICENCES	15 November 2021	Based on rand/dollar
CONLOG (PTY) LIMITED	Yrs	3	SMART METERS	31 August 2024	Charged per transaction
PAYDAY	Yrs	1	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PAYROLL MANAGEMENT	30 June 2022	165
KUNENE MAKOPO	Yrs	3	INSURANCE-ASSETS	31 August 2023	2 079
CCG TECHNOLOGY GROUP	Yrs	8	MSCOA	31 October 2024	12 638
FNB	Yrs	5	BANKING SERVICES	30 May 2026	Charged per transaction
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	Yrs	5	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	30 June 2022	3 067
WESBANK	Yrs	5	MUNICIPAL FLEET	02 March 2022	4 691
INSIDE DATA	Yrs	3	BULK PRINTING AND MAILING	20 February 2025	3 754

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>														
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1 Conlog Prepaid Metering System	2		1 000	1 500	1 566	1 636	1 708	1 784	1 862	1 944	2 030	2 119	2 212	19 361
Contract 2 Inside Data- Billing Statements			300	450	470	491	513	535	559	583	609	636	664	5 808
Contract 3 BPG Property Valuation Roll			450	2 000	2 088	2 182	2 278	2 378	2 483	2 592	2 706	2 825	2 950	24 932
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	<b>1 750</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>4 124</b>	<b>4 309</b>	<b>4 499</b>	<b>4 697</b>	<b>4 904</b>	<b>5 119</b>	<b>5 345</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>5 825</b>	<b>50 102</b>
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1 PRO SECURE	2		8 277	10 456	10 916	11 407	11 909	12 433	12 980	13 551	14 147	14 769	15 419	136 263
Contract 2 KUNENE MAKOPO			2 000	2 700	2 819	2 946	3 075	3 211	3 352	3 499	3 653	3 814	3 982	35 051
Contract 3 DURBAN SANX			250	500	522	545	569	595	621	648	677	706	737	6 370
Contract 4 KING CETSHWAYO			1 400	1 500	1 566	1 636	1 708	1 784	1 862	1 944	2 030	2 119	2 212	19 761
Contract 5 SNOBHO (PTY) LTD			1 260	1 300	1 357	1 418	1 481	1 546	1 614	1 685	1 759	1 836	1 917	17 173
Contract 6 M.M ABRAHAM			500	300										800
Contract 7 ISICHAKA ESINGENAMONA CC			1 300	1 500	1 566	1 636	1 708	1 784	1 862	1 944	2 030	2 119	2 212	19 661
Contract 8 THE CAB HOLDINGS			400	500	522	545	569	595	621	648	677	706	737	6 520
Contract 9 KWIKSPACE			500	550	574	600	626	654	683	713	744	777	811	7 233
Contract 10 RURAL METRO			4 100	4 500	4 698	4 909	5 125	5 351	5 586	5 832	6 089	6 357	6 636	59 184
Contract 11 CAMELSA			800	1 000	1 044	1 091	1 139	1 189	1 241	1 296	1 353	1 413	1 475	13 041
Contract 12 PAYDAY			30	300	313	327	342	357	372	389	406	424	442	3 702
Contract 13 SPARKS & ELLIS UNIFORMS			400	450	470	491	513	535	559	583	609	636	664	5 908
Contract 14 EZAMALUNQA TRADING			1 200	1 258	1 313	1 372	1 432	1 495	1 561	1 630	1 702	1 776	1 855	16 594
Contract 15 KA-MYALUZA			1 000	1 048	1 094	1 143	1 194	1 246	1 301	1 358	1 418	1 480	1 546	13 829
Contract 16 ESKOM			36 643	43 239	45 142	47 624	49 720	51 908	54 191	56 576	59 065	61 664	64 377	570 150
Contract 17 MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORKS (MTN)			500	550	574	600	626	654	683	713	744	777	811	7 233
Contract 18 TELKOM			1 800	2 000	2 088	2 182	2 278	2 378	2 483	2 592	2 706	2 825	2 950	26 282
Contract 19 FANA MANUFACTURING CC			850	1 000	1 044	1 091	1 139	1 189	1 241	1 296	1 353	1 413	1 475	13 091
Contract 20 KONICA MINOLTA T/A BIDVEST			500	550	574	600	626	654	683	713	744	777	811	7 233
Contract 21 EMALANGENI			2 000	700	731	764	797	832	869	907	947	989	1 032	10 569
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	<b>65 710</b>	<b>75 900</b>	<b>78 927</b>	<b>82 930</b>	<b>86 579</b>	<b>90 388</b>	<b>94 365</b>	<b>98 517</b>	<b>102 852</b>	<b>107 377</b>	<b>112 102</b>	<b>995 648</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1 SIVEST (PTY) LTD	2	3 YEARS												-
Contract 2 SMA CONSULTANTS		3 YEARS												
Contract 3 LELETU CONSULTING		3 YEARS												
Contract 4 YOUNG AND SATHARIA		3 YEARS												
Contract 5 MAKHAOTSE NARASIMULU & ASSOCIATES		3 YEARS												
Contract 6 BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS KZN		3 YEARS												
Contract 7 NZAMAKHUZA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD		3 YEARS												
Contract 8 VERITAS ENGINEERING		3 YEARS												
Contract 9 SKYV CONSULTING ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD		3 YEARS												
Contract 10 MORULA CONSULTING ENGINEERS & PRO		3 YEARS												
Contract 11 BUCHULE ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD		3 YEARS												
Contract 12 SRK CONSULTING (SOUTH AFRICA)		3 YEARS												
Contract 13 DNPC CONSULTING (PTY) LTD		3 YEARS												
Contract 14 UKWAKHA CONSULTING ENGINEERS		3 YEARS												
Contract 15 IGS CONSULTING ENGINEERS		3 YEARS												
Contract 16 HI-TECH CONSULTING ENGINEERS		3 YEARS												

<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	65 710	75 900	78 927	82 930	86 579	90 388	94 365	98 517	102 852	107 377	112 102	995 648
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	11 958	7 228	6 283	2 062	-	-	7 803	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		6 283	7 228	6 283	2 062	-	-	4 403	-	-
Roads		6 283	7 228	6 283	2 062	-	-	4 403	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 675	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Community Assets</b>	1	5 598	5 223	11 404	18 268	13 575	13 575	30 576	-	-
Community Facilities		5 297	4 922	6 864	14 903	8 425	8 425	18 336	-	-
Halls		5 272	3 470	1 113	7 668	3 107	3 107	3 636	-	-
Centres		25	1 451	5 537	5 135	4 118	4 118	9 200	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	250	350	350	200	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	214	1 850	850	850	5 300	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		301	301	4 540	3 364	5 151	5 151	12 240	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		301	301	4 540	3 364	5 151	5 151	12 240	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	300	300	300	400	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	300	300	300	400	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	300	300	300	300	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 330	2 840	2 840	140	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 330	2 840	2 840	140	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		18 400	18 400	19 890	710	570	570	1 183	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 400	18 400	19 890	710	570	570	1 183	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	7 770	10 690	10 690	5 066	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	7 770	10 690	10 690	5 066	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	4 350	5 300	5 300	9 450	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	4 350	5 300	5 300	9 450	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	420	420	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	420	420	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35 955</b>	<b>30 851</b>	<b>37 577</b>	<b>34 790</b>	<b>33 695</b>	<b>33 695</b>	<b>54 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>69 706</b>	<b>75 378</b>	<b>80 165</b>	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		49 222	54 902	59 606	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2 645	2 645	2 645	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		38 718	38 326	42 059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		7 859	13 931	14 902	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 484	20 476	20 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		14 604	14 604	14 604	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5 879	5 871	5 955	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>44 410</b>	<b>45 964</b>	<b>43 387</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	-	-
Community Facilities		41 950	43 505	40 928	300	-	-	2 000	-	-
Halls		14 409	14 409	14 409	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		21 158	21 158	17 959	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3 611	5 165	5 787	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		507	507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		2 266	2 266	2 266	300	-	-	2 000	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		2 459	2 459	2 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		2 459	2 459	2 459	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	400	219	219	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	400	219	219	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	400	219	219	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		5 017	5 309	5 412	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		5 017	5 309	5 412	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		5 791	6 328	7 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		5 791	6 328	7 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		12 015	12 282	16 190	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		12 015	12 282	16 190	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		14 576	16 565	20 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		14 576	16 565	20 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>151 515</b>	<b>161 826</b>	<b>172 489</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		301.7%	63.6%	63.3%	6.4%	0.3%	0.3%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		559.0%	558.7%	586.7%	14.4%	0.7%	0.7%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%

References  
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp



**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		5 873	3 713	6 983	12 450	12 100	12 100	12 450	12 476	13 037
Roads Infrastructure		3 884	2 337	4 731	4 950	5 150	5 150	6 400	6 160	6 437
Roads		3 711	2 337	4 464	4 250	4 450	4 450	5 950	5 690	5 946
Road Structures		173	-	241	350	350	350	300	313	327
Road Furniture		-	-	26	350	350	350	150	157	164
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		120	73	751	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 150	1 201	1 255
Drainage Collection		120	73	653	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 150	1 201	1 255
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	98	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 790	991	1 279	3 250	3 550	3 550	4 200	4 385	4 582
Power Plants		-	2	27	150	150	150	200	209	218
HV Substations		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	449	41	600	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 088	2 182
MV Substations		552	0	6	150	150	150	50	52	55
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	24	27	200	120	120	200	209	218
LV Networks		528	291	310	1 250	850	850	750	783	818
Capital Spares		628	225	868	900	980	980	1 000	1 044	1 091
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		78	312	223	3 000	2 150	2 150	700	731	764
<i>Data Centres</i>		78	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		0	312	223	3 000	2 150	2 150	700	731	764
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>284</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>1 656</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 620</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>1 113</b>
Community Facilities		6	245	1 118	825	625	625	270	282	295
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	816	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	245	213	225	25	25	20	21	22
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		6	-	89	100	100	100	150	157	164
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	200	200	200	100	104	109
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		279	123	538	1 250	750	750	1 350	783	818
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		279	123	538	1 250	750	750	1 350	783	818
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Other assets</b>		144	514	347	250	200	200	265	277	289
Operational Buildings		144	514	347	250	200	200	265	277	289
Municipal Offices		144	514	347	250	200	200	265	277	289
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	103	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	103	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 129	3 088	10 044	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 220	5 455
Machinery and Equipment		3 129	3 088	10 044	4 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 220	5 455
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>9 431</b>	<b>7 949</b>	<b>19 129</b>	<b>19 275</b>	<b>19 175</b>	<b>19 175</b>	<b>19 335</b>	<b>19 037</b>	<b>19 894</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.1%	1.8%	4.2%	3.5%	3.8%	3.8%	2.0%	3.4%	3.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		3.6%	2.8%	6.4%	6.0%	5.6%	5.6%	9.1%	5.1%	5.1%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>20 349</b>	<b>22 285</b>	<b>21 816</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>25 476</b>	<b>25 062</b>	<b>26 165</b>	<b>27 342</b>
Roads Infrastructure		16 959	19 115	19 990	21 596	21 596	21 596	21 157	22 088	23 082
Roads		16 959	19 115	19 990	21 596	21 596	21 596	21 157	22 088	23 082
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 443	2 290	853	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 800	2 923	3 055
Drainage Collection		2 443	2 290	853	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 800	2 923	3 055
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		948	880	973	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 105	1 153	1 205
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		948	880	973	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 105	1 153	1 205
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 715</b>	<b>2 681</b>	<b>3 017</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>3 387</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>4 005</b>	<b>4 186</b>
Community Facilities		2 715	2 681	3 017	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 837	4 005	4 186
<i>Halls</i>		2 715	2 681	3 017	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 837	4 005	4 186
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Other assets</b>		286	584	728	776	776	776	672	702	734
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		286	584	728	776	776	776	672	702	734
Staff Housing		286	584	728	776	776	776	672	702	734
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		274	146	106	-	-	-	198	207	216
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		274	146	106	-	-	-	198	207	216
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		274	146	106	-	-	-	198	207	216
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		816	669	558	646	646	646	800	835	873
Computer Equipment		816	669	558	646	646	646	800	835	873
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		522	512	568	609	609	609	775	809	846
Furniture and Office Equipment		522	512	568	609	609	609	775	809	846
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		731	634	903	800	800	800	900	940	982
Machinery and Equipment		731	634	903	800	800	800	900	940	982
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 410	1 456	1 705	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 502	1 568	1 639
Transport Assets		1 410	1 456	1 705	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 502	1 568	1 639
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>27 103</b>	<b>28 967</b>	<b>29 402</b>	<b>32 726</b>	<b>32 726</b>	<b>32 726</b>	<b>33 747</b>	<b>35 232</b>	<b>36 817</b>

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		1								
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		17 121	28 806	25 723	28 191	36 917	36 917	17 970	39 636	41 334
Roads Infrastructure		17 121	28 806	25 723	24 491	33 337	33 337	12 650	39 636	41 334
Roads		13 389	25 074	21 504	22 441	30 822	30 822	11 850	39 636	41 334
Road Structures		3 732	3 732	4 219	1 200	1 145	1 145	500	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	850	1 370	1 370	300	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	2 880	2 880	5 320	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	3 000	2 880	2 880	5 320	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		33 102	32 984	36 352	1 360	2 998	2 998	10 043	-	-
Community Facilities		231	418	148	960	2 660	2 660	8 150	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	300	2 000	2 000	8 000	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	100	100	100	150	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		231	231	148	260	260	260	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	186	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 871	32 566	36 205	400	338	338	1 893	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		32 871	32 566	36 205	400	338	338	1 893	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	316	3 880	4 450	4 450	6 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	316	3 880	4 450	4 450	6 500	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	2 000	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	316	1 850	1 850	1 850	6 200	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	30	-	-	300	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50 223</b>	<b>61 790</b>	<b>62 391</b>	<b>34 431</b>	<b>45 365</b>	<b>45 365</b>	<b>35 513</b>	<b>39 636</b>	<b>41 334</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	24.3%	22.9%	46.6%	57.2%	57.2%	38.5%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		185.3%	213.3%	212.2%	105.2%	138.6%	138.6%	105.2%	112.5%	112.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expen

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		620	-	-	551	575	601	50
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		9 900	-	-	8 794	9 189	9 603	6 619
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		6 475	-	-	5 752	6 010	6 281	7 097
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		15 143	-	-	13 450	14 056	14 688	7 907
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		23 940	-	-	21 265	22 222	23 222	8 308
Vote 9 - Road transport		20 763	39 636	41 334	18 443	19 273	20 140	38 510
Vote 10 - Energy sources		9 170	-	-	8 145	8 512	8 895	6 389
Vote 11 - Waste Management		6 120	-	-	5 436	5 681	5 936	4 400
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>92 131</b>	<b>39 636</b>	<b>41 334</b>	<b>81 835</b>	<b>85 518</b>	<b>89 366</b>	<b>79 280</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and council		54 126	56 594	59 126	60 155	62 862	65 691	48 437
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		133 165	139 955	144 342	144 310	150 804	157 590	128 062
Vote 3 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and social services		28 037	29 143	30 434	30 126	31 481	32 898	22 594
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		11 913	11 809	12 341	12 870	13 449	14 055	11 842
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 260	1 315	1 375	1 223	1 278	1 335	740
Vote 7 - Housing		20	21	22	23	24	25	20
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		23 564	21 589	22 445	23 250	24 296	25 390	21 232
Vote 9 - Road transport		56 242	58 716	61 810	55 023	57 499	60 086	44 869
Vote 10 - Energy sources		50 592	51 565	53 885	55 684	58 190	60 809	48 220
Vote 11 - Waste Management		12 066	12 597	13 164	13 735	14 353	14 999	11 093
Vote 12 - Environmental Protection		3 725	3 888	4 063	4 195	4 384	4 581	2 619
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>374 709</b>	<b>387 194</b>	<b>403 007</b>	<b>400 594</b>	<b>418 621</b>	<b>437 459</b>	<b>339 729</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		48 880	51 031	53 327	55 727	58 235	60 855	46 642
Service charges - electricity revenue		42 981	44 872	46 891	49 001	51 207	53 511	39 216
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		10 004	10 445	10 915	11 406	11 919	12 455	9 546
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	186	194	203	212	222	170
<i>Other Revenue</i>		11 161	11 652	12 176	12 724	13 297	13 895	12 121
<i>Transfers and subsidies</i>		262 507	278 150	297 228	310 603	324 580	339 187	258 713
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>375 712</b>	<b>396 336</b>	<b>420 732</b>	<b>439 665</b>	<b>459 450</b>	<b>480 125</b>	<b>366 408</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>91 128</b>	<b>30 494</b>	<b>23 609</b>	<b>42 765</b>	<b>44 689</b>	<b>46 700</b>	<b>52 601</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand															2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
														2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Load Hailer	GPPO1	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Ensure functional municipal structures	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			39	20	40			
	Purchase of Vehicle, Youth Unit	GPPO2	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Ensure functional municipal structures	Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			574		-			
	BACK UP CAR	GPPO3	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Ensure functional municipal structures	Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality					500			
	Photographic Equipment	GPPO4	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Ensure functional municipal structures	Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality						80		
	Procurement of Political Office Bearers Vehicle	GPPO5	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Ensure functional municipal structures	Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality						2 300		-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	Retention: Construction of Community Hall in Ward 1	BSD/TSID 01	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	SIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Community Facilities		5	29°59.177'S	31°20'46.81"E		135				
	Rural Road Upgrade Phase 3, Retention	BSD/TSID 02	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E	12 329	381				
	Dokodweni North Beach Upgrade	BSD/TSID 03	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment			3	29°57.14'S	31°25'24.555"E	55	400	1 893			
	Construction Costs: Ward 3 Access Roads Rehabilitation	BSD/TSID 04	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E	1 027	10 569		39 636	41 334	
	Construction Costs: Construction of a Sports field in Rural Roads Phase 4(b) - Upgrade of a Gravel Road	BSD/TSID 05	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°58.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	3 635	288				
	Highview and Padanagar Combo Courts and Swimming Homedindini Sportsfield	BSD/TSID 06	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°57.14'S	31°25'24.555"E	5 268	1 871	500			
	Upgrade of Links Road Mosomane Bus Route and E Nyoni Taxi Route Phase 3	BSD/TSID 07	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	the existing municipal buildings, assets and fleet	Roads Infrastructure		4	29°73.912'S	31°23'35.094"E	426	1 476	4 490			
	Nyoni Taxi Route Phase 4	BSD/TSID 08	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	the existing municipal buildings, assets and fleet	Roads Infrastructure		4			7 165	292				
	Rural Roads Phase 4(a) - Upgrade of Gravel Roads	BSD/TSID 09	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10	29°57.14'S	31°25'24.555"E	122	2 062	4 000			
	Upgrade and Improvement of Bumbaneni Road	BSD/TSID 10	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		4	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E	9 961	1 996	1 000			
	Ward 10 Sportsfield	BSD/TSID 11	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		7, 13, 14, 15	29°748.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	683	250				
	Construction of Community Hall in Ward 13	BSD/TSID 12	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10	29°58.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	300	250				
	Installation of Khenana High Mast Lights in Mandeni	BSD/TSID 13	Upgrading	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10	29°57.14'S	31°25'24.555"E	287	7 668		3 386		
	Rehabilitation of Internal Roads and Upgrade of Assi	BSD/TSID 14	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		All wards	29°57.14'S	31°23'35.094"E	250	250				
	Upgrade of Machibini Link road in Isebehe in Ward	BSD/TSID 15	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		13	29°73.912'S	31°23'35.094"E	250	250				
	Construction of a Sportsfield in Ward 10	BSD/TSID 16	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		5	29°58.177'S	31°20'46.81"E	250	250				
	Construction of a Community Hall in Ward 8	BSD/TSID 17	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		5	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E	250	250				
	Rehabilitation of Internal Roads and Upgrade of Assi	BSD/TSID 18	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		15	29°58.177'S	31°23'54.759"E	250	250				
	Rehabilitation of Internal Roads and Upgrade of Assi	BSD/TSID 19	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		15	29°58.177'S	31°23'54.759"E	250	250				
	Specialised Vehicles, Waste Management	BSD/TSID 20	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		4	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E	250	3 000	3 500			
	Khenana High Mast lights	BSD/TSID 21	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10&11	31° 23' 56"	29° 7' 24"	3 000	-				
	(6) High Mast Lights - Phase 2	BSD/TSID 22	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10&11	31° 23' 56"	29° 7' 24"	4 620	-				
	Rehabilitation of Manoro Road in ward 15	BSD/TSID 23	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		14&15	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	2 500	-				
	Rehabilitation of Manoro Road in ward 15	BSD/TSID 24	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		14&15	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	6 000	-				
	Upgrade of Link Road Shayamoya Road and Amajuz	BSD/TSID 25	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		7&15	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	130					
	Upgrade of Link Road Amajuz Road and Road 116	BSD/TSID 26	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		7&15	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	143					
	Professional Fees: Upgrade and Improvement of En	BSD/TSID 27	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		5	29°748.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	5 568	666				
	Construction of a Swimming Pool Ward 15	BSD/TSID 28	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		5	29°748.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	3 856					
	Furniture	BSD/TSID 29	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		4	29°51.737'S	31°24'41.849"E				30		
	Computers	BSD/TSID 30	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E			10			
	Khenana High Mast lights	BSD/TSID 31	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E			-			
	Construction of Phase 1 of New Protection Services	BSD/TSID 32	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	3 023	5 000	9 200			
	Excavator 26 tonne	BSD/TSID 33	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E			-			
	Procurement (Gender	BSD/TSID 34	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		12	29°59.59'S	31°25'47.9'E						
	Informal trader stalls	BSD/TSID 35	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		1	29°431.177'S	31°58'56.216"E	214	1 850				
	Restoration of damaged roads	BSD/TSID 36	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		1	29°57.14'S	31°25'24.555"E	800	400				
	Construction of pathways	BSD/TSID 37	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		14&15	31° 23' 31"	29° 8' 11"	400	500				
	Installation of guardrails	BSD/TSID 38	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°54.759'S	31°25.432"E	120	250	300			
	Construction of traffic calming measures (Speed Humps)	BSD/TSID 39	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		15	29°748.126'S	31°23'35.216"E	311	400	450			
	Double drum (Litan roads)	BSD/TSID 40	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3		31.471085	-20.187468	600				
	Construction of Retaining Wall and Related Civil Works	BSD/TSID 41	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3		31.471085	-20.187468	388	400			
	Stanton circle Road (501m)Richard circle Road (352	BSD/TSID 42	New	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°59.59'S	31°25'47.9'E	4 000					
	Overlaying of top surface in parking area in ward 3	BSD/TSID 43	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	2 000					
	Civic Centre Upgrade- Roofing	BSD/TSID 44	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	300	7 000				
	Fencing of the Technical Services	BSD/TSID 45	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	1 000					
	Installation of New Car parking Sheds for Main Office	BSD/TSID 46	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	300	300	300			
	Fencing of Substation in ward 3 (Patriy Rd) ward 3	BSD/TSID 47	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	100	150				
	Highview Park Embankment Protection and Stormwater	BSD/TSID 48	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	700					
	Homedindini taxi Route Sidewalks	BSD/TSID 49	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		All wards	29°54.759'S	31°24'9.992"E	365	800				
	Extension of the Workshop	BSD/TSID 50	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	316	1 850	6 200			
	Mosomhle Road Rehabilitation	BSD/TSID 51	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	1 500					
	Construction of Guard House	BSD/TSID 52	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		4		31.471085	-20.187468	1 455	1 000			
	Lowbed	BSD/TSID 53	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		13	29°73.912'S	31°23'35.094"E	4 500					
	1 X 12m Electric Sky Jack	BSD/TSID 54	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	300					
	Supply and Install Airconditioning Units	BSD/TSID 55	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	223	300	300			
	Procurement of common bricks for construction of H	BSD/TSID 56	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		7&15	31° 23' 45"	29° 8' 26"	1 346	250	150			
	PAIS -VDRAINS,HEADWALLS,DRAINS,CONCRETE	BSD/TSID 57	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	929			1 800		
	PAIS -459 Ward 3 Streetlights	BSD/TSID 58	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		3	29°53.796'S	31°25.432"E	79					
	Road Planter	BSD/TSID 59	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		10	29°54.759'S	31°24'9.992"E	478					
	SOIL AUGER 4 HP TRIM HANDLE PETROL.	BSD/TSID 60	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure		2	29°54.759'S	31°24'9.992"E	2 298					
	MOBILE ASPHALT PLANT	BSD/TSID 61	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure										
	TLB X2	BSD/TSID 62	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure										
	RMJ	BSD/TSID 63	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure										
	TIPPER TRUCK	BSD/TSID 64	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure									450	
	CHERRY PICKER	BSD/TSID 65	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure								3 000		
	Soil Compactor	BSD/TSID 66	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure								-		
	Water tanker 16KL	BSD/TSID 67	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure								-		
	Transformer 319KVA Mini-Sub	BSD/TSID 68	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure								750		
	Jetting Machine	BSD/TSID 69	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure								900		
	2 Back up Generators plus UPS	BSD/TSID 70	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	having a conducive working environment	Roads Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole of the municipality						850		

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
<b>PLANNING &amp; LED</b>	Dokodweni North Beach Upgrade	SDF01	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	1	29°43'1.773"S	31°38'56.216"E	259	300	-	-	-		
	LAND - Extension of Kingfisher Road	SDF02	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Land	Stalls	3	29°7'50.959"S	31°23'31.154"E	-	-	-	-	-		
	Construction of craft Stalls	SDF03	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Stalls	2	29°43'1.773"S	31°38'56.216"E	-	300	2 000	-	-		
	Revamping of Sibusiswe Market Stalls and Sundumbul	SDF04	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Stalls	2	29°43'1.773"S	31°38'56.216"E	-	-	300	-	-		
	Construction of Mini Factories at Khenana Phase 1	SDF05	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Stalls				-	-	5 000	-	-		
<b>BTO</b>	CONTAINER- Store Room Asset Management	FVM01	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	to ensure a financially viable municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			85	-	100	-	-		
	Scanner/scan	FVM02	New	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and access	to ensure a financially viable municipality	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			24	-	-	-	-		
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	Landscaping and Beautification of P459 COB Intersect	CSSD 01	Renewal	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space					600	-	-	-		
	Procurement of Truck with crew cab and Cherry picker	CSSD 02	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Transport Assets						1 100	-	-	-		
	Procurement of Branchcutter machines	CSSD 03	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment					66	110	160	-	-		
	Procurement of 80 concrete Bins	CSSD 04	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment					20	100	100	-	-		
	Weight pad/bridge for weighing reclaimed waste materials	CSSD 05	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment						400	450	-	-		
	Acquisitions (bottle crusher)	CSSD 06	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities					100	120	-	-		
	Acquisitions (ballor Machine)	CSSD 07	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Separation Facilities					400	450	-	-		
	Renovation of Isishebe Sports fields	CSSD 10	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E	795	400	400	-	-		
	Library Upgrades fencing	CSSD 11	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities					711	260	-	-	-		
	Library Book System	CSSD 12	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment						180	-	-	-		
	Procurement of Ride on Mower for sportsfields	CSSD 13	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Machinery and Equipment						120	300	-	-		
	Library Parkhome Ndulunde	CSSD 14	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Community Facilities						250	200	-	-		
	Fencing of Chili and Isishebe Sport fields	CSSD 15	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Sport and Recreation Facilities						600	1 600	-	-		
	Procurement of 65 Wheelee Bins	CSSD 16	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment						80	123	-	-		
	Purchase of New Computers- Library	CSSD 17	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Community Facilities						150	50	-	-		
	New ICT Equipment- Library	CSSD 19	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Computer Equipment						180	80	-	-		
	Procurement of Parks Staff Small Equipment (Pole Fencing)	CSSD 20	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment						71	70	80	-	-	
	Library Furniture	CSSD 22	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Furniture and Office Equipment						479	150	-	-		
	Procurement of 3 Rescue Boats	CSSD 23	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment		All wards				250	200	-	-		
	Upgrade of Existing Nursery	CSSD 24	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E	30	300	-	-	-		
	Construction of Pitch Fence at Ngcodweni/Thopho	CSSD 25	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E	500	-	-	-	-		
	Construction of Pitch Fence at Ngcodweni/Thopho- Luma	CSSD 26	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E		-	-	-	-		
	Lawn Mower	CSSD 27	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities						18	-	-	-		
	40 Refuse Skips	CSSD 28	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Non-revenue Generating	Waste Drop-off Points	1,4,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18				900	-	1 600	-	-	
	WOOD CHIPPER TERMILIGHT 225	CSSD 29	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	All wards				368	-	-	-		
	Procurement of Fans at Isibusiswe Community Hall	CSSD 30	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 07	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E	51	-	-	-	-		
	Procurement of Emembe hall furniture	CSSD 31	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the provision of new community facilities	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Halls		29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E	92	-	-	-	-		
	Library Airconditioning	CSSD 32	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the library services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Libraries		3,6,14,17	29°5'59.59"S	31°25'9.475"E	60	-	50	-	-	
	BACKUP GENERATOR BUNDU POWER BPD2053	CSSD 33	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 07	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E	306	-	-	-	-		
Procurement of two (2) Traffic Vehicles (patrol)	CSSD 34	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Transport Assets	Testing Stations		3	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E	783	-	-	-	-		
Procurement of Beach 4x4 Quad Bike	CSSD 35	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Machinery and Equipment	Public Open Space	1 and 2	29°43'1.773"S	31°38'56.216"E		150	-	-	-			
IRB BOAT Boat for Dokodweni Beach	CSSD 36	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to structure backlog and maintain the environment	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1	29°43'1.773"S	31°38'56.216"E		200	-	-	-			
Fencing of Sundumbul Park	CSSD 37	Effective and	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities		Ward 07	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E		-	-	-	-				
Re-establishment of Nursery	CSSD 38	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E		-	-	-	-			
Procurement of Chairs for Isibusiswe Gallery Area	CSSD 39	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities						400	-	-	-			
Fencing of Isibusiswe Community Hall	CSSD 40	Upgrading	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to have access to community facilities	Community Facilities	Halls	Ward 07	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E		1 000	-	-	-			
Ward 13 Community Hall New Furniture	CSSD 41	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to provide the provision of new community facilities	Community Facilities	Halls		13	29°7'36.912"E	31°23'35.094"E		200	-	-			
3X GPS for Disaster Management Unit	CSSD 42	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices						1	-	-			
1 X Portable Rechargeable codeless Speaker for Dis	CSSD 43	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices						50	-	-			
3 X Portable Blue Lights for Manager & Superintende	CSSD 44	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access	to the municipal contribution to community facilities	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices						5	-	-			
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	Office Equipment/Furniture	IDT 01	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance	to provide active and efficient human resource development technology and document management technology and document management	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			297	300	300	-	-		
	Upgrade of servers	IDT 02	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	Whole of the municipality			439	1 000	1 000	-	-		
	Laptops and Computers	IDT 03	New	positive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the municipality			639	1 000	-	-			
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												83 135	73 920	92 131	39 636	41 334		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																		
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																		
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												83 135	73 920	92 131	39 636	41 334		

*References*  
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check 189 322 5 360 - - -

**KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>																		
	Nyon Taxi Route Phase 3 & 4	BSD/TSID 06	Upgrading	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		backlog and main	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10	29°6'37.14"S	31°25'24.555"E	2 062	-	4 000				
	Construction of Community Hall in Ward 13	BSD/TSID 09	New	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		vision of new com	Community Facilities	Halls	13	29°7'36.912"S	31°23'35.094"E	7 668	3 107	3 386				
	Civic Centre Upgrade Upgrading Roofing - Intern	BSD/TSID 27	Upgrading	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		backlog and main	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°9'36.796"S	31°26'4.321"E	300	2 000	7 000				
	Informal trader stalls	SDF02	New	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		a coastal manage	Community Facilities	Stalls	All wards	29°8'41.803"S	31°24'9.992"E	300	-	2 000				
	Extension of the Workshop	BSD/TSID 28	Upgrading	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		backlog and main	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E	1 850	1 850	6 200				
	Construction of Phase 1 of New Protection Servic	FVM 09_01	New	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		capital contribution to	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	Ward 3	29°9'36.796"S	31°25'4.321"E	5 000	4 118	9 200				
	Hlomendini Sports Field	BSD/TSID 31	Upgrading	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		backlog and main	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	31.471085	-29.187468	1 476	635	4 490				
	Highview and Padianagar Combo Courts and Swi	BSD/TSID 21	Upgrading	ie, effective and efficient inclusion and access		vision of new com	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	15	29°7'48.126"S	31°23'35.216"E	300	794	5 750				
<b>Entities:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<b>Entity Name</b>																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE											7	50	30	31	33		
	Support for Mandeni Youth Council											-	20	20	21	22		
	ARTIST DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME											20	10	30	31	33		
	TOP ACHIEVERS AWARDS											15	20	10	10	11		
	TOP ACHIEVERS AWARDS											-	30	30	31	33		
	16 Days of Activism against Women and Child Abuses											7	5	10	10	11		
	Women's day celebration											-	5	20	21	22		
	Youth Driver Education											338	400	440	459	480		
	WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING											26	40	80	84	87		
	MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT											-	15	17	18	19		
	INKUNZI ISEMATHOLENI & KIDS PROTECTION WEEK											-	5	5	5	5		
	Youth Month Celebration											3	20	30	31	33		
	ALBINISM AWARENESS CAMPAIGN											-	5	5	5	5		
	Christmas Party for the Elderly											-	15	15	16	16		
	Bursary and Scholarship Awards											-	7	7	7	8		
	MAYORAL IMBIZOS AND STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS ROADSHOWS											-	40	-	-	-		
	Disability Programme											3	5	5	5	5		
	Youth Summit											-	40	40	42	44		
	Youth Summit											-	15	15	16	16		
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition											20	20	15	16	16		
	TOP ACHIEVERS AWARDS											-	20	20	21	22		
	ALBINISM AWARENESS CAMPAIGN											-	10	20	21	22		
	Youth Month Celebration											-	20	20	21	22		
	Umkhosi welembu											29	20	40	42	44		
	Umkhosi welembu											-	30	30	31	33		
	MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT											7	15	30	31	33		
	INKUNZI ISEMATHOLENI & KIDS PROTECTION WEEK											-	15	20	21	22		
	Women's day celebration											-	30	55	57	60		
	Review of Mandeni youth development strategy											-	100	-	-	-		
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition											19	25	20	21	22		
	Mandeni Art Talent search											110	150	400	418	436		
	SALGA KZN DSR GAMES											10	60	-	-	-		
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards											-	50	45	47	49		
	Support for Mandeni Youth Council											29	45	45	47	49		
	TOP ACHIEVERS AWARDS											12	15	15	16	16		
	WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING											21	100	30	31	33		
	Multi Purpose Women's Caucus											29	30	50	52	55		
	MAYORAL IMBIZOS AND STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS ROADSHOWS											62	100	-	-	-		
	ECD CULTURAL DAY											18	20	25	26	27		
	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING											39	25	675	705	736		
	Disability Programme											27	15	25	26	27		
	16 Days of Activism against Women and Child Abuses											10	10	23	23	25		
	Bursary and Scholarship Awards											5	20	25	26	27		
	Christmas Party for the Elderly											-	15	25	26	27		
	WARD COMMITTEE TRAINING											87	50	70	73	76		
	OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE											55	40	80	84	87		
	OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE											10	30	30	31	33		
	Golden Games											15	20	25	26	27		
	SALGA KZN DSR GAMES											-	40	-	-	-		
	HIV/AIDS AND SOCIAL ILLS CAMPAIGN											-	20	80	84	87		
	MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT											-	10	15	16	16		
	MAYORAL IMBIZOS AND STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS ROADSHOWS											22	100	-	-	-		
	ALBINISM AWARENESS CAMPAIGN											-	10	5	5	5		
	ECD CULTURAL DAY											3	5	5	5	5		
	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING											25	90	220	230	240		
	Multi Purpose Women's Caucus											-	20	25	26	27		
	SALGA KZN DSR GAMES											10	20	-	-	-		
	Sports Development											-	20	20	21	22		
	Bursary and Scholarship Awards											32	10	15	16	16		
	HIV/AIDS AND SOCIAL ILLS CAMPAIGN											-	5	30	31	33		
	ALBINISM AWARENESS CAMPAIGN											-	10	10	10	11		
	CHRISTMAS PARTY FOR ELDERLY, PWD & CHILDREN WITH HIV/AIDS											-	15	20	21	22		
	HIV/AIDS AND SOCIAL ILLS CAMPAIGN											-	15	40	42	44		
	Support for Mandeni Youth Council											-	30	30	31	33		
	Women's day celebration											-	25	45	47	49		
	Multi Purpose Women's Caucus											-	80	80	84	87		
	Disability Programme											-	10	20	21	22		
	Golden Games											-	15	30	31	33		
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards											-	20	10	10	11		
	INKUNZI ISEMATHOLENI & KIDS PROTECTION WEEK											-	15	15	16	16		

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast			
	MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT												10	15	16	16
	16 Days of Activism against Women and Child Abuses												20	20	21	22
	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING												20	200	209	218
	ECD CULTURAL DAY												15	12	13	13
	MAYORAL IMBIZOS AND STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS ROADSHOWS												70	-	-	-
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition											20	30	30	31	33
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition											3	25	70	73	76
	CORPORATE SIGNAGE AND TAGS (BANNERS)												200	400	418	436
	Exco Retreat and Council Retreat												10	50	52	55
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race												20	40	42	44
	Youth Month Celebration												30	30	31	33
	HIV/AIDS AND SOCIAL ILLS CAMPAIGN												10	15	16	16
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race												20	15	16	16
	Women's day celebration												40	40	42	44
	Training of Ward Committees											164	200	200	209	218
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards												40	60	63	65
	Christmas party for the elderly and PWDs												5	10	10	11
	Sport Development											3	20	-	-	-
	Workshop Councillors on Fraud													10	10	11
	Youth development											11	-	-	-	-
	Youth development											70	-	-	-	-
	Youth development											6	-	-	-	-
	Mayoral Sports Awards													200	209	218
	ARTIST DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME													10	10	11
	Sport Development													100	104	109
	Mens programs													25	26	27
	Mens programs													10	10	11
	Mens programs													20	21	22
	Mens programs													10	10	11
	Mens programs													10	10	11
	Know your Council Campaign												100	-	-	-
	Disability Programme												15	80	84	87
	ECD CULTURAL DAY												10	50	52	55
	INKUNZI (SEMATHOLENI & KIDS PROTECTION WEEK)											50	10	40	42	44
	MORAL REGENERATION MOVEMENT												10	20	21	22
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race												30	30	31	33
	Sport Development												10	-	-	-
	Public participation											122	200	209	218	
	MRC											16	-	-	-	-
	MRC											4	-	-	-	-
	MRC											5	-	-	-	-
	MRC											5	-	-	-	-
	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION MEETING											103	500	360	376	393
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING FOR POLITICAL OFFICE												50	100	104	109
	Support for Mandeni Youth Council											10	15	15	16	16
	Golden Games											26	50	90	94	98
	OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE												50	50	52	55
	Municipal Newsletter											157	300	100	104	109
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race												40	50	52	55
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING FOR POLITICAL OFFICE											(0)	50	20	21	22
	MAYORAL IMBIZOS AND STRATEGIC ENGAGEMENTS ROADSHOWS												50	-	-	-
	Golden Games												15	15	16	16
	Multi Purpose Women's Caucus												20	20	21	22
	Youth Month Celebration												-	10	10	11
	REFRESHMENTS FOR THE POLITICAL OFFICES (MAYOR, DEPUTY MAYOR AND SPEAKER'S OFFICE)											78	20	60	63	65
	CORPORATE SIGNAGE AND TAGS (BANNERS)												150	200	209	218
	ECD CULTURAL DAY												10	40	47	49
	SALGA KZN DSR GAMES											747	200	-	-	-
	Multi Purpose Women's Caucus											8	90	160	167	175
	Women's day celebration											137	60	80	84	87
	Siyaya eMhlangeni(District and eNyokeni)												100	120	125	131
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition												20	20	21	22
	Youth Month Celebration												15	15	16	16
	ARTIST DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME												15	20	21	22
	Youth Top Achievers Awards												20	30	31	33
	IGR MUNIMEC											4	40	40	42	44
	Mandeni Youth Heritage Parade and Fashion Exhibition											9	10	20	21	22
	Amakhosi Siting Allowance											96	80	80	84	87
	Christmas Party for the Elderly												30	20	42	44
	PROCUREMENT OF MEDIA SLOTS											363	350	400	522	545
	PROCUREMENT OF DAIRIES AND CALENDERS											82	150	150	209	218
	Exco Retreat and Council Retreat												40	40	42	44



KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING FOR POLITICAL OFFICE											35	50	50	52	55		
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING FOR POLITICAL OFFICE											82	50	150	157	164		
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards																	
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards													10	10	11		
	Ward Committee Coordination for Public Participation											2 079	2 701	2 800	2 923	3 055		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS OFFICE OF THE MAYOR											4	8	6	6	7		
	Take on													9	120	125	131	
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race													40	30	31	33	
	Mandeni Healthy Lifestyle Race													50				
	HIV/ AIDS Programs													10	10	11		
	Youth Summit Workshop													50	200	209	218	
	Albinism awareness campaign													10	10	10	11	
	Bursary and Scholarship Awards													10	10	26	27	
	16 Days of Activism against Women and Child Abuses													10	10	10	11	
	Bursary and Scholarship Awards											212	10	30	31	33		
	Mayoral Cup Games/ Awards													70	200	209	218	
	Registration Bursary for Matriculants and Scholarship Awards													400	400	418	436	
	Sport Development											7	30	30	31	33		
	Club and League Development														50	52	55	
	YOUTH CAREER EXPO & ENTREPRENEUR WORKSHOP													200				
	SDL											89						
	Awareness Campaigns											236						
	Youth development											46						
	Womens Day Celebration													15	16	16		
	HIV/ AIDS Awareness campaigns Programs													90	94	98		
	Sport Development													40	42	44		
	Sport Development													150	157	164		
	Sport Development													10	10	11		
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Payment of Audit Committee Members for Attendance of Meetings											214	219	229	240	250		
	FEES FOR DISCIPLINARY BOARD													26	27	29	30	
	Know your Council Campaign													50				
	Convene Quarterly MPAC Meetings													5				
	Compile and submit quarterly Internal Audit Reports to the Audit Committee											557	1 500	1 500	1 566	1 636		
	Attendance fees for risk committee chairperson													39	104	108	113	
	Grant in Aid											8	50	20	21	22		
	LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS											2 514	1 500	2 000	2 088	2 182		
	Printing Annual Report											4	100					
	Inauguration Event													100				
	Convene Quarterly MPAC Meetings													10	40	42	44	
	SUBSTANCE AND TRAVEL CLAIMS FOR OMM											4	100	200	209	218		
	SUBSTANCE AND TRAVEL CLAIMS FOR OMM													20	100	104	109	
	SUBSTANCE AND TRAVEL CLAIMS FOR OMM											325	30	50	52	55		
	SUBSTANCE AND TRAVEL CLAIMS FOR OMM													30	200	209	218	
	SENIOR MANAGER MUNICIPAL MANAGER SALARY											71	13	90	94	98		
	Compile and submit quarterly Internal Audit Reports to the Audit Committee													10	31	32	34	
	Compile and submit quarterly Internal Audit Reports to the Audit Committee													30				
	Convene Quarterly Risk Committee Meetings													26				
	Convene Quarterly Risk Committee Meetings													10				
	SALGA LEVIES											1 250	1 300	1 500	1 566	1 636		
	Awareness Campaigns													5				
	Employee Related Costs for MM Admin													71	9	9	10	
	INSURANCE											1 728	1 500	2 700	2 819	2 946		
	PRINTING AND STATIONERY-MM											4	50	150	157	164		
	ILEMBE WATER											690	500	400	418	436		
	Hotline													30	31	33		
	Fraud Awareness													60	63	65		
	Fraud Risk Assessment													10	10	11		
	Strategic Risk Assessment													15	16	16		
	PMS Automated System													1 000	1 044	1 091		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ESKOM BULK PURCHASES											28 816	35 143	43 239	45 142	47 624		
	Maintenance of Taxi/Bus Shelters in ward 14													200	100	104	109	
	Municipal Buildings and Facilities													500	200	209	218	
	80 road signs to be replaced by 30 June 2019											198	500	250	261	273		
	Procurement of MSP 1 Prime Coat Drums											45	100	50	52	55		
	Stormwater Maintenance											287	400	550	574	600		
	Procurement of stormwater pipes																	
	Plant and Equipment Maintenance											3 955	4 000	4 500	4 698	4 909		
	Procurement of Heavy duty Manhole covers to replace broken manhole cover											26	350	150	157	164		

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	Municipal Building Maintenance Electrical											102	500	250	261	273		
	Procurement of Concrete Poles											47	100					
	Traffic lights maintenance											27	200	200	209	218		
	Streetlight maintenance											208	400	200	209	218		
	Air-conditioner Maintenance											-	350	300	313	327		
	Installation of Streetlights in Mandeni											69	-	-	-	-		
	315kva transformer repairs in ward 3(Gazele Place)											41	600	2 000	2 088	2 182		
	Small Tools_ Municipal Buildings											6	150	50	52	55		
	Small Tools_ Fleet											27	150	200	209	218		
	Electricity Reticulation											860	900	1 000	1 044	1 091		
	Small Tools - Roads											14	150	150	157	164		
	Hire - Plant and Equipment											2 167	1 500	3 000	3 132	3 273		
	Urban Road Maintenance ( Kerbs and concrete channels)											279	400	250	261	273		
	Common bricks rural gravel road maintenance											-	100	100	104	109		
	Concrete stones rural gravel road maintenance											168	350	350	365	382		
	Urban road maintenance ( Cold mix asphalt bags)											866	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 091		
	Urban Road Maintenance (Hot mix asphalt for big potholes)											351	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 091		
	Urban Road Maintenance (Construction of gabion walls)											241	250	200	209	218		
	Local Intergrated Transport Plan													700				
	New borrow pits													500	522	545		
	Printing and Stationery - Technical											13	33	90	94	99		
	Inventory Consumed Materials and Supplies											2						
	Inventory Consumed Standard Rated											138						
	Inventory Consumed Materials and Supplies											0						
	PMU - Training Costs											11	103					
	PMU PPE													50	52	55		
	COR Roadworthy Preparation for Tests X 12 Trucks											562	700	1 200	1 253	1 309		
	ELECTRICITY INTERNAL											1 083	1 980	2 500	2 610	2 727		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS MUNICIPAL BUILDING											14	16	20	21	22		
	PMU - Training Costs											-	15	29	31	32		
	TECHNICAL SERVICES DIRECTOR											50	10	67	70	73		
	Employee Related Costs-Technical Admin											15	23	25	26	27		
	PMU - Salaries											2	5	-	-	-		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS FLEET & WORKSHOP											35	49	44	46	48		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COST- ELECTRICITY											23	26	30	31	33		
	Take on											-	43	-	-	-		
	Subscription - Registration to Professional Bodies											17	20	15	16	16		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical											-	10	-	-	-		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical											-	51	-	-	-		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical Accommodation											44	40	30	31	33		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical Car Rental											-	15	20	21	22		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical Air Transport											-	10	20	21	22		
	Subsistence and Travelling Technical Daily Allowance											1	15	15	16	16		
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription											32						
	FREE BASIC SERVICES											1 557	1 883	2 033	2 122	2 218		
PLANNING & LED	Estuary Management Plan: Thukela and matikulu study area											564	800					
	NODALS & CORRIDOR FEASIBILITY STUDY													750	783	818		
	SDF																	
	Housing Forum											-	20	20	21	22		
	EIA FOR DOKODWENI/UPGRADE											2	300					
	CATERING_IDP RF											-	20					
	Commissioning of Land Surveyors											195	500	300	313	327		
	SMME Capacity building programmes											-	40					
	Development Planning Shared Services											-	309	320	334	349		
	SMME Capacity building programmes											-	20	20	21	22		
	Convene LED Forums											-	20	20	21	22		
	SMME Capacity building programmes											-	10					
	Economic Development Plan (1)											-	20					
	Heritage Walk and Lecture											-	10	20	21	22		
	Entrepreneur Support Programm											-	300	100	104	109		
	Economic Development Plan (1)											-	20					
	Economic Development Plan (1)											-	300					
	Youth enterprise park													400	418	436		
	Vuthela LED Program											600						
	Feasibility Study											147						
	Workshop,seminars subject tn											72						
	Public participation																	
	Business Profiling and Business Satisfaction Survey for businesses at Isithebe Industrial Park													200	209	218		
	Tugela Raft Race													20	21	22		
	Tugela Raft Race													50	52	55		

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast			
	Tugela Raft Race													30	31	33
	Historical tourism research													150	157	164
	Aerial and satellite images													1 500	1 566	1 636
	Agriculture Development Strategy													400	418	436
	Human Settlement Sector Plan													400	418	436
	Printing and Stationery_LED												-	50	52	55
	Strategic SMMEs Intervention Programme (Quick Wins)											483	800	400	418	436
	Strategic SMMEs Intervention Programme (Quick Wins)												1 000	-	-	-
	Economic Development Plan (1)												30	-	-	-
	Municipal Running Costs											7	-	-	-	-
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING COSTS											-	15	20	21	22
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING COSTS											-	10	15	16	16
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING COSTS											7	10	15	16	16
	Employee Related Costs - LED											12	18	25	26	27
	PLANNING AND GIS-DIRECTOR											9	10	12	13	13
	Registration with Professional Bodies											4	20	20	21	22
	Employee Related Costs-Planning and GIS											43	44	50	53	55
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING COSTS											-	15	15	16	16
	Blue Flag Annual Subscription											-	24	40	42	44
	Convene LED Forums											-	10	-	-	-
	SMME Fair and exhibition											-	200	300	313	327
	LED VUTHELA											-	300	-	376	1 861
	EIA DOKODWENI											-	300	313	327	
	Convene LED Forums											-	20	20	21	22
	Support for Agricultural projects											-	200	-	-	-
	SMME Capacity building programmes											-	50	-	-	-
	Entrepreneur Support Programme											542	300	-	-	-
	PRINTING OF IDP DOCUMENT AND SUMMARIES											44	150	200	209	218
	LAND USE SCHEME											-	-	-	-	-
	Analysis of water Samples for Blue Flag Beaches											-	100	30	31	33
	Municipal Welcoming Signs and tourism signs											-	-	-	-	-
BTO	Payday system											116	150	300	313	327
	GRAP AFS											30	118	250	261	273
	mSCOA											1 304	300	350	365	382
	GRAP AFS											-	50	50	52	55
	mSCOA											2	150	193	201	210
	GRAP Asset Register											-	600	200	209	218
	GRAP Asset Register											-	600	388	405	424
	IMPLEMENTATION OF CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION											5	650	650	679	709
	Annual Review of Indigent Register											-	100	-	-	-
	Valuation Roll											408	300	2 000	2 088	2 182
	mSCOA Implementation											171	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 091
	PREPAID METERING SYSTEM											476	1 000	1 500	1 566	1 636
	Finance lease Payments_ Wesbank Fleet											123	1 000	1 000	1 044	1 090
	C TRACK											-	-	300	313	327
	Lease of fleet for political office beares											-	500	100	104	109
	WESBANK FLEET											165	147	100	104	109
	MRC											122	-	-	-	-
	Take on											167	-	10	10	11
	Take on											-	253	2 500	2 610	2 727
	BANK CHARGES											487	450	450	470	491
	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT											320	370	250	261	273
	mSCOA implementation											-	100	-	-	-
	mSCOA implementation											-	300	-	-	-
	Subsistence and Travelling											18	20	100	104	109
	Subsistence and Travelling											20	20	20	21	22
	Audit Fees											1 745	2 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
	Postage											104	600	450	470	491
	Employee Related Costs BTO											96	10	117	123	128
	PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR BTO											65	80	80	84	87
	Post office 3rd party Collection											-	500	-	-	-
	Annual Review of Indigent Register											-	60	-	-	-
	Vat Review											-	400	2 500	2 610	2 727
	Deeds Search											8	30	100	104	109
	Easy pay system											-	450	-	-	-
	Contract Management											-	200	350	365	382
	Budget Monitoring											39	250	-	-	-
	Subsistence and Travelling											-	15	15	16	16
	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER- DIRECTOR											-	99	14	15	15
	Fleet Management											-	-	200	209	218

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Payment of vehicle excess (insurance)											30	100	50	52	55	
	Renewal of Vehicle Licenses											316	450	277	289	302	
	FUEL & OIL											3 300	2 800	4 500	4 698	4 909	
	Employee Related Costs for FMG INTERNS											4	6	6	6	6	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	Arbor Day Celebration											-	5	15	16	16	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	-	7	7	8	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	-	20	21	22	
	Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities											-	1 100	-	-	-	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	10	20	21	22	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	10	10	10	11	
	Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities											-	100	150	157	164	
	Upgrade of Tugela Mouth Septic Tank											84	-	-	-	-	
	Procurement of Coastal management equipment											-	250	-	-	-	
	Establishment of Material Recovery Centre (Transfer Station)											-	100	120	125	131	
	Procurement of 50 Wheelie bins											-	70	90	94	98	
	Procurement of 30 no dumping signs/Road signs and Notice Board											-	70	80	84	87	
	Cleaning Campaigns											9	10	10	10	11	
	Establishment of Material Recovery Centre (Transfer Station)											-	70	-	-	-	
	Hiring of Tipper Truck for 10 days (Illegal Dumps)											-	-	-	-	-	
	Establishment of Material Recovery Centre (Transfer Station)											-	100	120	125	131	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	10	50	52	55	
	SPORTS FIELD/STADIUM, COMMUNITY HALL AND COMMUNITY PARK MAINTENANCE											538	1 150	650	679	709	
	Procurement of 50 picking tools											-	20	-	-	-	
	Procurement of the Waste staff Tools											-	20	-	-	-	
	Awareness Campaigns											12	5	-	-	-	
	Lightning conductors											-	300	600	626	655	
	Procurement of play park equipment											-	100	100	104	109	
	Installation and Maintenance of CCTV Cameras and Alarm monitoring system											-	100	250	261	273	
	Grass cutting in various areas around Mandeni											-	3 300	3 300	3 445	3 600	
	Pauper/ Indigent Burial											238	50	400	418	436	
	Small Tools - Parks											89	100	150	157	164	
	LIBRARY COMMUNITY OUTREACH											-	9	6	6	7	
	LIBRARY COMMUNITY OUTREACH											-	15	23	24	25	
	LIBRARY COMMUNITY OUTREACH											-	25	-	-	-	
	Author's Workshop											-	35	-	-	-	
	Author's Workshop											-	10	-	-	-	
	Author's Workshop											-	35	-	-	-	
	Municipal Building Maintenance-Library											213	225	20	21	22	
	Security Services											7 551	8 100	10 456	10 916	11 407	
	Security Services VIP Protection											2 569	2 500	2 600	2 714	2 714	
	Career expo											-	30	-	-	-	
	Arbor Day Celebration											-	2	-	-	-	
	Career expo											-	30	20	21	22	
	Career expo											-	10	6	6	7	
	Fire rescue services											3 311	4 100	4 500	4 698	4 909	
	Procurement of cleaning items											303	150	200	209	218	
	Municipal Building Maintenance-Library											13	50	15	16	16	
	Animal pound Services											-	500	500	522	545	
	Landfill site contract											1 025	1 400	1 500	1 566	1 636	
	Refuse Bags Contractor											1 196	1 260	1 300	1 357	1 418	
	Municipal Building Maintenance-Library											8	-	-	-	-	
	Community development initiatives											7	-	-	-	-	
	Cleaning Campaign											91	-	-	-	-	
	Grass cutting in various areas around Mandeni											3 168	-	-	-	-	
	Hiring of TLB											87	-	-	-	-	
	Launch of Disaster Volunteers											-	50	50	52	55	
	Launch Of Disaster Volunteers											-	40	40	42	44	
	Launch of Disaster Volunteers											-	5	5	5	5	
	Launch of Disaster Volunteers											-	30	30	31	33	
	Landscaping of Sundumbil Entrance											-	250	250	250	250	
	Re-grassing of Ncedomhlophe Stadium											-	600	600	1 000	1 500	
	New Beach Development Feasibility Study & Design(Shayamoya Area)											-	100	100	100	100	
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT											-	40	40	42	44	
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT											-	40	40	42	44	
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT											-	20	20	21	22	
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT											-	1 000	1 044	1 091	1 091	
	Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities											-	20	-	-	-	
	Capacity building to encourage preventative fire and safety awareness/Forum Meeting											-	20	-	-	-	
	Disaster Relief Grant_ COVID 19											-	200	100	104	109	
	Launch of Disaster Volunteers											-	30	200	209	218	

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	Disaster relief aid											173	400	400	418	436		
	Printing and Stationery - Library											39	50	31	32	34		
	Procurement of cleaning items											-	300	100	104	109		
	Printing and Stationery - Commun											74	200	400	418	436		
	MRC											15	-	-	-	-		
	MRC											343	-	-	-	-		
	Library programmes											3	-	30	31	33		
	Establishment of Material Recovery Centre (Transfer Station)											-	240	-	-	-		
	Lease of compactor truck and bakkie											1 788	950	-	-	-		
	Greening of open spaces and Municipal facilities											30	10	-	-	-		
	Cleaning Campaigns											12	5	-	-	-		
	Awareness Campaigns											-	5	10	10	11		
	Procurement of Waste Staff PPE											100	80	-	-	-		
	Procurement of road signs and notice boards											-	50	-	-	-		
	Uniform for traffic officers and disaster management officer											-	400	450	470	491		
	Calibration of speed enforcement camera											-	30	10	10	11		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SWIMMING											14	9	34	36	37		
	SMS PORTAL											-	10	-	-	-		
	PDP FOR DRIVERS AND LICENSING OF EPWP Lifeguards											-	450	200	209	218		
	Advertising											-	50	-	-	-		
	LIBRARY SOFTWARE LICENCES											38	200	-	-	-		
	LIBRARY COMMUNITY OUTREACH											-	15	9	9	10		
	Procurement of library PPE											73	60	30	31	33		
	Procurement of PPE for EPWP beneficiaries											-	350	-	-	-		
	Lifeguard PPE/Uniforms											-	-	-	-	-		
	Printing Catridges and stationery											139	140	80	84	87		
	Career expo											-	10	9	9	10		
	Traffman System License											-	100	200	209	218		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS PUBLIC SAFETY											65	59	107	112	117		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COST-SOLID WASTE											30	19	35	37	39		
	DSTV monthly subscription											12	15	12	13	13		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS LIBRARY											43	21	15	15	16		
	Employee Related Costs for PARKS & GARDENS											21	16	28	30	31		
	Newspaper Subscription											-	15	5	5	5		
	Subsistence and Travelling											-	-	45	47	49		
	Payment of LIASA membership											-	65	36	-	-		
	LIASA Conference											-	-	10	10	11		
	LIASA Conference											-	20	-	-	-		
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING-COMM											2	100	300	313	327		
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING-COMM											-	-	100	104	109		
	SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING-COMM											-	-	50	52	55		
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS SOCIAL SERVICES-MUNICIPAL STAFF											53	10	86	90	94		
	Protective clothing - Parks											-	40	150	157	164		
	Take on											-	31	7	7	7		
	Shooting Practise,Firearms,cleaing kit and ammunitions											97	50	50	52	55		
	Alcohol Lion 500(screening device)											-	20	-	-	-		
	Driving License Cards											87	450	450	470	491		
	Fumigation of Municipal Offices											-	-	50	52	55		
	Cleaning Campaigns											-	-	20	-	-		
	MRC											141	-	-	-	-		
	Drivers licenses and Permits											4	-	-	-	-		
	Land											60	-	-	-	-		
	Back Office Services_ Public Safety											38	-	-	-	-		
	Team Building/Employee Wellness & Staff Bursaries											-	10	100	104	109		
	New Engagements & Medical Testing											37	30	500	522	545		
	Network Connectivity and Infrastructure											5 990	200	250	261	273		
	Hosting of the municipal website											52	150	300	313	327		
	IMPLEMENTATION OF MASTER SYSTEM PLAN AND ICT STRATEGY											-	300	600	626	655		
	HARDWARE EQUIPMENT AND NETWORK UPGRADE											-	200	-	-	-		
	Municipal Building Maintenance											78	100	100	104	109		
	Team Building/Employee Wellness & Staff Bursaries											69	100	200	209	218		
	IT MAINTAINANCE											-	3 000	700	731	764		
	Training & Development for employees											13	100	-	-	-		
	IT Maintenance											223	-	-	-	-		
	Procurement of cleaning items											303	-	200	209	218		
	Procurement of cleaning items											303	-	100	104	109		
	Employee Wellness : team building and pastoral services											-	-	50	52	55		
	Employee Wellness : team building and pastoral services											-	-	20	21	22		
	Employee Wellness : team building and pastoral services											-	-	30	31	33		
	EAP launch for staff & councillors											-	-	80	84	87		
	EAP launch for staff & councillors											-	-	50	52	55		
	EAP launch for staff & councillors											-	-	100	104	109		

KZN291 Mandeni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	EAP launch for staff & councillors														10	10	11
	EAP launch for staff & councillors														10	10	11
	long service awards & exit gifts														60	63	65
	long service awards & exit gifts														40	42	44
	Training & Development														350	365	382
	Implementation of workflow management system														300	313	327
	LEASES OFFICE EQUIPMENT (PRINTERS)											500	500	550	574	600	
	Employee Related - Corp Serv-admin											51	65	61	64	67	
	Subsistence & Travelling											-	20	20	21	22	
	Subsistence & Travelling											-	30	30	31	33	
	Outsource Staff Uniforms											749	850	1 000	1 044	1 091	
	KZN 291_STRATEGIC SESSION												450	-	-	-	
	Subsistence & Travelling											-	30	500	522	545	
	Printing and Stationery - Corp											19	300	300	313	327	
	SMS PORTAL											-	10	10	10	11	
	Telephone - Telkom											761	500	550	574	600	
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS-HR											18	7	24	25	26	
	Subsistence & Travelling HR											-	15	15	16	16	
	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS-IT											9	15	11	11	12	
	Telephone - Telkom											2 510	1 800	2 000	2 088	2 182	
	Lease of Office Building and Parkhomes											1 072	900	897	936	978	
	Courier & Delivery Services											-	25	5	5	5	
	Postage											7	10	10	10	11	
	Staff Bursaries											210	200	350	365	382	
	Renewal of Microsoft Licenses ( ALL Licenses)											2 582	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455	
	Advertising											380	300	500	522	545	
	Training & Development											178	150	600	626	655	
	Training & Development													300	313	327	
	Registration with Professional Bodies													100	104	109	
	Computer Equipment											0			-	-	
	Workmens Compensation											900	550	550	574	600	
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>												<b>109 497</b>	<b>138 234</b>	<b>169 720</b>	<b>175 937</b>	<b>186 105</b>	
<b>Entities:</b>	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
<b>Entity A</b>	Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b>	Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>												<b>109 497</b>	<b>138 234</b>	<b>169 720</b>	<b>175 937</b>	<b>186 105</b>	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 189 420 201 496 204 989 211 257 216 902